Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. and subsidiaries is an omnichannel retailer selling a wide assortment of domestics merchandise and home furnishings which operates under the names Bed Bath & Beyond, Christmas Tree Shops, Christmas Tree Shops and That!, or and That!, Harmon, Harmon Face Values, or Face Values, buybuy BABY and World Market, Cost Plus World Market or Cost Plus. Customers can purchase products either in-store, online, with a mobile device or through a customer contact center. The Company generally has the ability to have customer purchases picked up in-store or shipped direct to the customer from the Company’s distribution facilities, stores or vendors. In addition, the Company operates Of a Kind, an e-commerce website that features specially commissioned, limited edition items from emerging fashion and home designers; One Kings Lane, an authority in home decor and design, offering a unique collection of select home goods, designer and vintage items; PersonalizationMall.com, an industry-leading online retailer of personalized products; Chef Central, a retailer of kitchenware, cookware and homeware items catering to cooking and baking enthusiasts; and Decorist, an online interior design platform that provides personalized home design services. The Company also operates Linen Holdings, a provider of a variety of textile products, amenities and other goods to institutional customers in the hospitality, cruise line, healthcare and other industries. Additionally, the Company is a partner in a joint venture which operates retail stores in Mexico under the name Bed Bath & Beyond.
NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

Time: 9:00 A.M. on Thursday, July 25, 2019

Place: The Madison Hotel
One Convent Road
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

Items of Business:

1. To elect 13 directors until the Annual Meeting in 2020 and until their respective successors have been elected and qualified (Proposal 1).

2. To ratify the appointment of KPMG LLP as independent auditors for the 2019 fiscal year (Proposal 2).

3. To consider the approval, by non-binding vote, of the 2018 compensation paid to the Company’s Named Executive Officers (commonly known as a “say-on-pay” proposal) (Proposal 3).

4. To transact such other business as may properly be brought before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment or adjournments.

Record Date: You can vote if you were a shareholder of record on May 29, 2019.

Proxy Voting: It is important that your shares be represented and voted at the Annual Meeting. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we urge you to vote online, via telephone or to fill out the enclosed proxy card and return it to us in the envelope provided. No postage is required.

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Material for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on July 25, 2019: this Notice of the 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, Proxy Statement and the Company’s 2018 Annual Report are available at www.bedbathandbeyond.com/annualmeeting2019
Dear Fellow Shareholders,

Over the last few years, the retail sector has experienced massive changes. We at Bed Bath & Beyond have not been immune. While Bed Bath & Beyond continues to maintain its great brands, strong customer affinity and hardworking associates, we acknowledge the need to improve our financial performance and enhance our competitive positioning — and this work has been, and continues to be, underway as part of our overarching business transformation.

Underlying these efforts are our nine newest directors who joined the Board this year, expanding our Board to 13 directors — 12 of whom are independent, seven of whom are women and all of whom have been selected for their complementary skill sets and shared commitment to improve the Company’s performance and drive value for all Bed Bath & Beyond stakeholders as the business continues to evolve. This transformed Board brings rich diversity of perspectives, backgrounds, ages, gender, race and ethnicity and reflects the diversity of the Company’s loyal customers and dedicated associates. Perhaps most importantly, this Board is well equipped to oversee and drive the intensive business transformation underway.

As agents of change, the newly refreshed Board has already made announcements that are worth your consideration:

- We named Mary A. Winston, a newly appointed director and a seasoned public company executive, Interim CEO. Ms. Winston has an extensive background in all aspects of financing and accounting, as well as experience in M&A, corporate strategy, cost restructuring programs, corporate governance/compliance and investor relations/communications.

- We formed a CEO Search Committee that is actively searching for a permanent CEO to lead Bed Bath & Beyond and reposition our Company for future growth. We are placing an emphasis on identifying a leader who has a multi-faceted skill set including transformation and innovation experience in the retail sector, as well as ecommerce and marketing experience.

- We created a Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee to support the Board’s oversight and review of the Company’s on-going business transformation, navigate the evolving retail environment and identify opportunities to accelerate the Company’s evolution. The committee is chaired by Andrea Weiss, a newly appointed independent Board member and long-time retail executive.

- We reconstituted all Board committees and appointed new committee chairs.

We encourage you to read the pages that follow focusing on our operating position, our enhanced governance structure, our updated compensation program and our demonstrated willingness to build creatively and quickly on a 48-year history to improve our financial performance and competitive position. Across our Company we — our Board, our leadership team and our associates — are focused on delighting our customers and delivering long-term value for our shareholders.

With these positive changes in mind, we ask for your voting support, which we believe we have worked hard to earn. Additionally, we provide FAQs at the back of this proxy statement to facilitate your voting, and include information throughout to inform your important decisions.

Sincerely,

Patrick R. Gaston,
Independent Chairman of the Board of Directors
BED BATH & BEYOND AT A GLANCE

Who are We?
Bed Bath & Beyond is an omni-channel retailer of goods and services that help make a house a home, and through our various service offerings, we connect with our customers throughout certain life events such as getting married, moving to a new home, having a baby, going to college and decorating a room. We provide jobs to approximately 62,000 people and invest in our associates with training and benefits to enhance their lives, our customers’ experiences and our shareholders’ returns.

What Challenges Have We Faced?
We have felt the effects of:

- The upheaval in the traditional retail sector
- Shifting supply chain dynamics
- Rapidly changing opportunities created by technology
- The expenses incurred to operate as an omni-channel retailer

What Makes Us Strong?
- We have scale: we operate over 1,500 stores (comprising ~43.1M sq. ft.) in the US and Canada, as well as digitally across the globe. Scale gives us visibility, experience and stability.
- The success of the Company is dependent, in part, on its ability to establish and profitably maintain the appropriate mix of digital and physical presence in the markets we serve.
- Comparable sales from the Company’s customer-facing digital channels have experienced strong growth.
- We have almost a half century of experience. Although we’ve suffered setbacks, we believe it is the getting up, not the falling down, that demonstrates sustainability. We continue to focus on driving long-term success.
- We have not mortgaged our future, as have some in the retail sector. We have:
  - ~940,000 sq. ft. within 23 leased and owned facilities for procurement and corporate office functions as of March 2, 2019
  - Modest leverage of 0.8x net debt/EBITDA as of the end of fiscal 2018
  - A strong cash position
    - ~$1B of cash and investments and $0.6B of net debt as of the end of fiscal 2018
    - Opened a total of 17 new stores and closed 37 stores during fiscal 2018
    - Maintained the financial discipline to return cash to shareholders via share buyback and dividends
- We are already paying forward our ability to pivot and grow:
  - We have invested in sophisticated omni-channel conduits
  - We have invested in a comprehensive energy management system which we expect to generate significant savings and enhance our products’ appeal to environmentally conscious customers
    - More than half of our 41 solar installations provide more than 50% of the facilities’ energy
  - We have invested in our associates’ training and wellbeing, which pays forward in terms of our ability to manage turnover and enhance customers’ experience and shareholders’ returns
  - We have the willingness and the technology to manage our supply chain and inventory management systems more cost effectively
  - We have a diverse and refreshed Board, including seven of our 13 directors that are female, reflecting our core customer base; and 12 of our 13 directors that are new in the past two years
  - Our Board includes leading representatives of shareholders, as well as industry, technology, human capital and management experts
  - We have a strong governance foundation and active shareholder engagement
# Table of Contents

## Annual Meeting of Shareholders

Our Directors

## Proposal 1—Election of Directors

Who We are

- Board Nominees and Qualifications

How We are Selected and Evaluated

- Board Refreshment Initiative

How We are Governed and Govern

- Board Leadership
- Board Independence
- Committees of the Board of Directors
- Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation
- Governance Guidelines and Policies; Additional Information
- Risk Oversight

How We are Paid

How to Communicate with Us and How We Listen

- Shareholder Outreach—We Listened, Learned & Responded

## Proposal 2—Ratification of the Appointment of Auditors for Fiscal 2019

Appointment of KPMG LLP

Fees Paid to KPMG LLP for Services and Products

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

Audit Committee Report for the Fiscal Year Ended March 2, 2019

## Executive Compensation

Compensation Committee Report

Compensation Discussion and Analysis (CD&A)

- Shareholder Outreach
- Elements of Compensation
- 2018 Senior Executive Compensation Decisions
- Co-Founder Transition
- Other Benefits
- Methodology for Determining Executive Compensation
- Impact of Accounting and Tax Considerations
- Policy on the Recovery of Incentive Compensation

Executive Officers
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Compensation Tables 34
  Summary Compensation Table for Fiscal 2018, Fiscal 2017 and Fiscal 2016 34
  Grants of Plan Based Awards 37
  Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End 38
  Option Exercises and Stock Vested 41
  Nonqualified Deferred Compensation 42

Employment Agreements and Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control 43
  Employment Agreements 43
  Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control 43

CEO Pay Ratio 47

PROPOSAL 3—APPROVAL, BY NON-BINDING VOTE, OF 2018 EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION 48

Our Shareholders 49

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT 49

  Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance 51

OTHER MATTERS 52

  Questions and Answers 52
  Certain Relationships and Related Transactions 54
  Resolution of Potential Contested Solicitation 55
  Householding 56
  Next Year’s Annual Meeting 56

2018 ANNUAL REPORT 57
ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

Proxies in the form enclosed with this Proxy Statement are solicited by the Board of Directors of Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. (the “Company,” “we,” or “us”), a New York corporation, to be used at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the “Annual Meeting”) to be held at The Madison Hotel, One Convent Road, Morristown, New Jersey 07960 on Thursday, July 25, 2019 at 9:00 A.M., for the purposes set forth in the Notice of Meeting and this Proxy Statement. The Company’s principal executive offices are located at 650 Liberty Avenue, Union, New Jersey 07083. The approximate date on which this Proxy Statement and accompanying Form of Proxy will be mailed to shareholders is July 1, 2019.

IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS
FOR THE SHAREHOLDER MEETING TO BE HELD ON JULY 25, 2019

The proxy materials for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders, including the Proxy Statement and the Company’s 2018 Annual Report are available at www.bedbathandbeyond.com/annualmeeting2019
OUR DIRECTORS

PROPOSAL 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

WHO WE ARE

The Board of Directors, upon recommendation of its Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, has nominated the 13 people named below for election as directors, with all 13 individuals being nominated to serve for a one-year term expiring at the 2020 Annual Meeting. All of the nominees for director currently serve as directors. Of the 13 directors, four (Stephanie Bell-Rose, Patrick R. Gaston, JB Osborne and Virginia P. Ruesterholz) were elected by the Company’s shareholders at the 2018 Annual Meeting, five (Harriet Edelman, Harsha Ramalingam, Andrea Weiss, Mary A. Winston and Ann Yerger) were recommended by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and appointed by the Board to serve as directors effective May 1, 2019, and four (John E. Fleming, Sue E. Gove, Jeffrey A. Kirwan and Joshua E. Schechter) were recommended by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and appointed by the Board to serve as directors effective May 29, 2019 pursuant to the Cooperation and Support Agreement (as defined below).

Information concerning our nominees as of the record date, and the key experience, qualifications and skills they bring to our Board is provided below. The below charts show the diversity, tenure, age and independence of our Board. The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote FOR the election of the 13 director nominees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Director Diversity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 of 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are Ethnically Diverse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Director Tenure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Directors Appointed Within the Last Two Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Director Age</th>
<th>Average age: ~ 56</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60's</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50's</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40's</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30's</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Director Independence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 of 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>directors are independent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Board Nominees and Qualifications

**Patrick R. Gaston**  
CEO, Gaston Consulting LLC  
Age: 61  
Independent Chairman since 2019  
Independent Director since 2007

**Public and Select Private Board Membership**  
NAACP Foundation  
America's Charities  
KidSpirit, Inc.  
Eden Reforestation Projects

---

**Qualifications**
- Brand Marketing / Product Merchandising
- Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
- Diversity
- Human Resources and Organizational Development
- Industry Experience
- International Experience
- Operations Management Experience
- Public Affairs and Public Policy
- Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning

**Experience**
- Chief Executive Officer, Gaston Consulting LLC (2016 – present)
- Adjunct Professor of Business Management, Community College of Denver (2017 – 2018)
- President, Western Union Foundation (2013 – 2016)
- Executive in Residence and Senior Advisor, Clinton Bush Haiti Fund (2011)
- President, Verizon Foundation (2003 – 2011)

**Education**
- BS, Management, University of Massachusetts
- International Certificate in Business, Ecole Superieure De Commerce, Reims, France
- MBA, Northeastern University

**Also**

Patrick is a lover of impressionist art and lived in France in the 80s. He is also passionate about working on issues that support youth development and education and has worked diligently on workforce education and economic development.
Mary A. Winston
Interim CEO, Bed Bath & Beyond
Age: 57
Director since 2019

Public and Select Private Board Membership
Acuity Brands, Inc.
Domtar Corporation
Dover Corporation

Qualifications
• Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
• Diversity
• Industry Experience
• International Experience
• Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance
• Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning

Experience
• Interim Chief Executive Officer, Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. (May 2019 – present)
• President and Founder, WinsCo Enterprises Inc. (2016 – present)
• Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Family Dollar Stores Inc. (2012 – 2015)
• Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Giant Eagle, Inc. (2008 – 2012)
• Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Scholastic Corporation (2004 – 2007)
• Various positions, including Vice President and Controller, Visteon Corporation (2002 – 2004), and Vice President, Global Financial Operations, Pfizer Inc. Pharmaceuticals Group (1995 – 2002)
• Started her career as a CPA and auditor at Arthur Andersen & Co.

Education
• BBA, Accounting, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
• MBA, Finance, Marketing and International Business, Northwestern University’s Kellogg Graduate School
• CPA

Also
Mary is passionate about travel, exercise and spending time with family.
Stephanie Bell-Rose
Senior Managing Director, Corporate Strategy, TIAA and Head of TIAA Thought Leadership Governing Board and Head of TIAA Institute
Age: 61
Independent Director since 2018

Public and Select Private Board Membership
The John S. and James L. Knight Foundation, Trustee
Council on Foundations, Trustee
Public Welfare Foundation, Trustee
Barnes Foundation, Trustee Emerita
American Museum of Natural History, Honorary Trustee

Qualifications
- Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
- Diversity
- International Experience
- Operations Management Experience
- Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning

Experience
- Senior Managing Director, Corporate Strategy, TIAA and Head of TIAA Thought Leadership Governing Board and Head of TIAA Institute (2010 - present)

Education
- AB, Harvard University
- JD, Harvard University
- MPA, Harvard University

Also
Stephanie is interested in history and family genealogy.
PROPOSAL 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Harriet Edelman
Vice Chairman, Emigrant Bank
Age: 63
Independent Director since 2019

Public and Select Private Board Membership
Assurant, Inc.
Brinker International, Inc.
Bucknell University Board of Trustees,
Vice Chairman, member of the Executive, Finance and Nominating & Governance Committees

Qualifications
• Brand Marketing / Product Merchandising
• Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
• Diversity
• Industry Experience
• International Experience
• Operations Management and Supply Chain
• Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance (15+ years)
• Regulatory and Government Relations
• Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning
• Technology / Data Security

Experience
• Vice Chairman, Emigrant Bank (2010 – present)
• Special Advisor to the Chairman, Emigrant Bank (2008 – 2010)
• Various positions including Senior Vice President and Chief Information Officer, Business Transformation and Senior Vice President, Global Supply Chain, Avon Products, Inc. (1979 – 2008)

Education
• Bachelor of Music, Bucknell University
• MBA, Fordham Gabelli School of Business

Also
Harriet is a loyal Bed Bath & Beyond customer who loves family, music, exercise and the outdoors.
PROPOSAL 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

John E. Fleming
Former Chief Executive Officer of Global eCommerce, Uniqlo Co. Ltd.
Age: 60
Independent Director since 2019

Public and Select Private Board Membership
UNTUCKit LLC
r21Holdings, Inc.
The Visual Comfort Group
USA Hockey Foundation

Qualifications
• Brand Marketing / Product Merchandising
• Industry Experience
• International Experience
• Operations Management Experience
• Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance
• Real Estate
• Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning
• Technology / Data Security

Experience
• Chief Executive Officer of Global eCommerce, Uniqlo Co. Ltd. (2013 – 2016)
• Executive Vice President, Chief Merchandising Officer, Walmart, Inc. (2007 – 2010)
• Executive Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer, Walmart, Inc. (2005 – 2006)
• Chief Executive Officer, Walmart.com (2001 – 2005)
• Chief Merchandising Officer, Walmart.com (2000 – 2001)
• Various positions including Senior Vice President of Merchandising, Dayton Hudson (1981 – 2000)

Education
• BA, Colorado College

Also
John is from a four generation hockey family and enjoys travel, cooking, hiking and being near water.
PROPOSAL 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Sue E. Gove
President, Excelsior Advisors, LLC
Age: 60
Independent Director since 2019

Public and Select Private Board Membership
Tailored Brands, Inc.
IAA, Inc.

Qualifications
- Brand Marketing / Product Merchandising
- Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
- Diversity
- Industry Experience
- International Experience
- Operations Management Expertise
- Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance (15+ years)
- Real Estate
- Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning

Experience
- Senior Advisor, Alvarez & Marsal (2017 – 2019)
- President, Excelsior Advisors, LLC (2014 – present)
- President and Chief Executive Officer, Golfsmith International Holdings, Inc. (2012 – 2014)
- President, Golfsmith International Holdings, Inc. (2012 – 2014)
- Chief Financial Officer, Golfsmith International Holdings, Inc. (2009 – 2012)
- Chief Operating Officer, Golfsmith International Holdings, Inc. (2008 – 2012)
- Executive Vice President, Golfsmith International Holdings, Inc. (2008 – 2012)
- Various senior financial, operating and strategic roles, culminating in the EVP and Chief Operating Officer role, Zale Corporation (1980 – 2006)

Education
- BBA, Accounting, University of Texas at Austin

Also
Sue enjoys golf, tennis and entertaining.
PROPOSAL 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Jeffrey A. Kirwan
Former Global President and Chief Executive Officer, Gap division of The Gap, Inc.
Age: 52
Independent Director since 2019

Qualifications
• Brand Marketing / Product Merchandising
• Industry Experience
• International Experience
• Operations Management Experience
• Real Estate
• Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning
• Technology / Data Security

Experience
• Global President and Chief Executive Officer, Gap division of The Gap, Inc. (2014 – 2018)
• Executive Vice President and President, Gap China (2013 – 2014)
• Senior Vice President, Managing Director and Chief Operating Officer, Gap China (2011 – 2013)
• Senior Vice President, Stores and Operations, Old Navy (2008 – 2011)
• Senior Vice President and General Manager, Old Navy Canada (2008 – 2008)
• Vice President and General Manager, Old Navy Canada (2007 – 2008)

Education
• BS, Rhode Island College
• MBA, the University of Maryland University College

Also
Jeff is an avid surfer, passionate about travel, enjoys learning about other cultures, spending time with family and continues to practice speaking Mandarin.

Johnathan B. (JB) Osborne
CEO, Red Antler
Age: 38
Independent Director since 2018

Qualifications
• Advertising
• Brand Marketing / Product Merchandising
• Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
• Industry Experience
• International Experience
• Operations Management Expertise
• Product Innovation
• Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning
• Technology

Experience
• CEO & Co-Founder, Red Antler (2007 – present)

Education
• BS, Applied Economics and Management, Magna Cum Laude, Cornell University

Also
JB originally moved to New York with aspirations of playing in a rock band, but happily found entrepreneurship and now lives in Brooklyn with his wife Arielle, their incredibly cute son August, dog Brodie and a lot of plants.
PROPOSAL 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Harsha Ramalingam
President and Owner, Ramalingam Consulting
Age: 60
Independent Director since 2019

Public and Select Private Board Membership
SAL Holdco Corp.

Qualifications
- Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
- Diversity
- Industry Experience
- International Experience
- Operations Management Experience
- Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance
- Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning
- Technology / Data Security

Experience
- Senior Advisor, The Boston Consulting Group (2019 – present)
- President and Owner, Ramalingam Consulting (2015 – present)
- Global Vice President, e-commerce Platform, Chief Information Officer and CISO Functions, Amazon.com, Inc. (2008 – 2015)
- Entrepreneur in Residence at North Bridge Venture Partners and Founder of ClouT Systems (2008)
- Various positions including Vice President, Products and Operations, EMC SaaS, EMC Corporation (2002 – 2008)

Education
- Bachelor of Technology, Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur
- MBA, General Management, Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore
- Executive Education, Stanford University Graduate School of Business

Also
Harsha is a volunteer with the United Nations World Food Program and serves on their Tech Advisory Board.
PROPOSAL 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Virginia P. Ruesterholz
Former Executive Vice President, Strategic Initiatives, Verizon Communications, Inc.
Age: 58
Independent Director since 2017

Public and Select Private Board Membership
The Hartford Financial Services Group, Inc.
Stevens Institute of Technology

Qualifications
• Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
• Diversity
• International Experience
• Operations Management Expertise
• Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance
• Real Estate
• Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning
• Sourcing / Supply Chain / Logistics
• Technology / Data Security

Experience
• Executive Vice President—Strategic Initiatives, Verizon Communications, Inc. (Jan 2012 – July 2012)
• President, Verizon Services Operations (2009 – 2011) – led the Global Business Unit that included the global IP Network, a $40B sourcing spend, supply chain and real estate operations.
• President, Verizon Telecom (2006 – 2009) – led the $30B business unit for Verizon’s consumer, general business and wholesale customers

Education
• BS, Chemical Engineering, Stevens Institute of Technology
• MS, Telecommunications Management, Brooklyn Polytechnic
• Honorary Doctorate of Engineering, Stevens Institute of Technology

Also
Virginia is a Trustee of Stevens Institute of Technology and served as its first and only female chair of the Board in its 149-year history.

Joshua E. Schechter
Private investor and public company director
Age: 46
Independent Director since 2019

Public and Select Private Board Membership
SunWorks, Inc.
Genesco Inc. (until June 26, 2019)
Support.com
Viad Corp

Qualifications
• Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
• Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance
• M&A Experience

Experience
• Co-President, Steel Partners Japan Asset Management, LP (2008 – 2013)
• Managing Director, Steel Partners Ltd (2001 – 2013)

Education
• BBA, University of Texas at Austin
• MPA, Professional Accounting, University of Texas at Austin

Also
Josh enjoys coaching his children’s youth sports teams. He also enjoys reading.
PROPOSAL 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Andrea Weiss
Founding Partner, The O Alliance, LLC
Chief Executive Officer and Founder, Retail Consulting Inc.
Age: 64
Independent Director since 2019

Public and Select Private Board Membership
Cracker Barrel Old Country Store, Inc.
O’Reilly Automotive, Inc.
RPT Realty

Qualifications
- Brand Marketing / Product Merchandising
- Diversity
- Industry Experience
- International Experience
- Operations Management Expertise
- Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance
- Real Estate
- Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning
- Sourcing / Product Development
- Technology / Data Security / Ecommerce

Experience
- Founding Partner, The O Alliance, LLC (2014 – present)
- Chairman, Grupo Cortefiel (2006 – 2007)
- Chief Executive Officer and Founder, Retail Consulting Inc. (2002 – present)
- President, dELIA*s, Inc. (2001 – 2002)
- Executive Vice President and Chief Stores Officer, The Limited, Inc. (1998 – 2001)
- Senior Vice President and Director, Stores, Ann Taylor Stores, Inc. (1992 – 1996)

Education
- BFA, Virginia Commonwealth University
- Masters of Administrative Science, The Johns Hopkins University
- Post-Graduate Studies at Harvard Business School and The Kellogg School of Management at Northwestern University

Also
Andrea resides in Florida with her husband of 38 years where they breed thoroughbred horses.
Ann Yerger
Advisor, Spencer Stuart North America Board Practice
Age: 57
Independent Director since 2019
Public and Select Private Board Membership
Hershey Entertainment and Resorts

Qualifications
- Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen
- Diversity
- Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance
- Senior Leadership & Strategic Planning

Experience
- Member, Grant Thornton Audit Quality Advisory Council (2019 – present)
- Advisor, Spencer Stuart North America Board Practice (2017 – present)
- Executive Director, Center for Board Matters, Ernst & Young LLP (2015 – 2017)
- Various positions including Executive Director, Council of Institutional Investors (1996 – 2015)

Education
- BA, Economics, Duke University
- MBA, Tulane University
- CFA charterholder

Also
Ann loves spending time with her family and two dogs, and she enjoys visiting and hiking the U.S. national parks.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT THE SHAREHOLDERS VOTE FOR THE ELECTION OF THE 13 NOMINEES AS DIRECTORS.
Directors are elected annually at each annual meeting to serve until the next annual meeting or until their successors are duly elected and qualified, subject to their earlier death, resignation or removal.

The Board has adopted a policy regarding minimum qualifications for potential directors. These qualifications are considered by the Board and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, together with other qualifications deemed useful in the context of an assessment of the current needs of the Board. These qualifications reflect the desirability of selecting directors who:

- are of high character and integrity;
- are accomplished in their respective fields, with superior credentials and recognition;
- have relevant expertise and experience upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to management;
- have sufficient time available to devote to the affairs of the Company;
- are able to work with the other members of the Board and contribute to the success of the Company;
- can represent the long-term interests of the Company's shareholders as a whole; and
- are selected such that the Board represents a range of backgrounds and experience.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also considers applicable legal and regulatory requirements that govern the composition of the Board. Accordingly, (i) a majority of the Board must be comprised of independent directors (as defined by Nasdaq), (ii) at least three members of the Board must have the requisite financial literacy to serve on the Company’s Audit Committee, (iii) at least one member of the Board must satisfy Nasdaq’s “financial sophistication” requirement (and should also be an “audit committee financial expert” (as defined by the SEC)), and (iv) there must be a sufficient number of independent directors to ensure that the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee are all comprised entirely of independent directors.

Qualified candidates for membership on the Board will be considered without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, age, gender, sexual orientation or disability. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reviews and evaluates each candidate’s character, judgment, skills (including financial literacy), background, experience and other qualifications (without regard to whether a nominee has been recommended by the Company’s shareholders), as well as the overall composition of the Board, and recommends to the Board for its approval the slate of directors to be nominated for election at the Company’s Annual Meeting of Shareholders. In addition, the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines limit the number of outside board memberships of our directors. The Committee believes that it is desirable that Board members represent a diversity of backgrounds, including gender and race, as well as diversity of viewpoints and experience.

The Board of Directors believes it is structured to provide oversight, direction and guidance to management. In doing so, the members of the Board bring to their service valuable expertise in a wide range of subjects relevant to the Company in the execution of its strategy. The Board, as part of its annual self-assessment and on an ongoing basis as appropriate, considers the skills and experience of its members in relation to the needs of the Company.

Board Refreshment Initiative

Following engagement with our shareholders, and in consideration of their constructive feedback, a detailed Board self-assessment, supplementing the Board’s annual assessment process, has been ongoing, with the goal of refreshing Board membership. This effort is intended to help ensure that directors possess an appropriate mix of skills and experience, including a balance between new and experienced directors and a further alignment of the attributes of the directors with the Company’s strategic needs.

In furtherance of this initiative, upon the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, the Board has taken the following actions:

- In May 2019, the following directors joined our Board of Directors and will stand for election at the Company’s 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders:
  - Harriet Edelman who brings three decades of global operating experience in consumer goods and financial services. Ms. Edelman, an independent director, currently serves as Chair of the Audit Committee and as a member of the Compensation Committee.
• John E. Fleming who brings four decades of ecommerce architecture, strategy and big box marketing and merchandising experience. Mr. Fleming, an independent director, currently serves on the Compensation and the Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committees.

• Sue E. Gove who brings significant retail operations and turnaround expertise. Ms. Gove, an independent director, currently serves on the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

• Jeffrey A. Kirwan who brings extensive retail operations and global supply chain experience. Mr. Kirwan, an independent director, currently serves on the Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee.

• Harsha Ramalingam who brings over 30 years of operational leadership experience and global expertise in areas including information technology and internet software. Mr. Ramalingam, an independent director, currently serves on the Nominating and Corporate Governance and the Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committees.

• Joshua E. Schechter who brings extensive M&A, corporate governance, investments and turnaround expertise. Mr. Schechter, an independent director, currently serves on the Audit Committee.

• Andrea Weiss who brings significant entrepreneurial leadership experience in the retail industry, and who was an early innovator in multi-channel commerce. Ms. Weiss, an independent director, currently serves as Chair of the Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee.

• Mary A. Winston who brings significant governance expertise across a broad range of industries, having served on large public company boards and audit committees for many years. Effective May 12, 2019, Ms. Winston was appointed Interim CEO of Bed Bath & Beyond.

• Ann Yerger who brings extensive leadership experience as a nationally recognized governance specialist. Ms. Yerger, an independent director, currently serves on the Nominating and Corporate Governance and Compensation Committees.

• In April 2019, Lead Independent Director Patrick R. Gaston, a transformational leader and seasoned executive, was appointed as Independent Chairman of the Board. He currently serves as Chair of the Compensation Committee and as a member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance and Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committees.

• In May 2018, Stephanie Bell-Rose, an independent director with senior-leadership experience in organizational effectiveness and business transformation, joined our Board. She currently serves on the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

• In April 2018, Johnathan ("JB") Osborne, an independent director with extensive consumer branding and marketing experience, within ecommerce and other retail models, joined our Board. He currently serves on the Audit and Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committees.

• In June 2017, Virginia P. Ruesterholz, an independent director with particular experience in the areas of finance, technology, real estate and supply chain services, joined our Board following her election at the Company's 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. She currently serves as Chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and a member of the Audit Committee.

• This Board refreshment initiative remains ongoing, and the Board expects it to result in further changes to the Board's composition over the next several years.

• Our Board continues to be committed to sound and effective corporate governance principles and practices, including board diversity, and recruitment of new directors to complement the existing skills and experience of our Board.

The Board holds regular meetings each quarter and special meetings when necessary. The Board held 11 meetings during the fiscal year ended March 2, 2019 ("fiscal 2018"). Directors are expected to attend the Board meetings and meetings of committees of the Board on which they serve. The Company encourages the directors to attend the Company's Annual Meeting of Shareholders. During fiscal 2018, all of the Company's incumbent directors attended more than 75% of the total number of meetings of the Board of Directors and committees on which he or she served. All of the Company's then current directors attended the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.
The following table provides a summary view of the key qualifications and attributes of our director nominees that the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee believes are relevant and important in light of Bed Bath & Beyond’s current business needs and structure. A particular director may possess additional experience, qualifications, attributes, or skills, even if not expressly indicated below.

### Bed Bath & Beyond Director Skills Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Brand Marketing / Product Merchandising</th>
<th>Corporate Finance / Capital Markets / Financial Acumen</th>
<th>Industry Experience</th>
<th>International Experience</th>
<th>Operations Management Experience</th>
<th>Public Company Board Service / Corporate Governance</th>
<th>Real Estate</th>
<th>Senior Leadership &amp; Strategic Planning</th>
<th>Technology / Data Security</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrick R. Gaston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary A. Winston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Bell-Rose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriet Edelman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John E. Fleming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue E. Gove</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey A. Kirwan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB Osborne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harsha Ramalingam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia P. Ruesterholz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua E. Schechter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea Weiss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Yerger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOW WE ARE GOVERNED AND GOVERN

Board Leadership

On April 21, 2019, Lead Independent Director Patrick R. Gaston was named Independent Chairman. Effective May 1, 2019, five new directors were appointed to the Board of Directors, four of whom are independent and one of whom is currently serving as Interim CEO; and effective May 29, 2019, four new directors were appointed to the Board of Directors, all of whom are independent. As Independent Chairman, Mr. Gaston presides at all meetings of the shareholders and of the Board of Directors, and shall have such powers and perform such other duties required by statute or the Company's Amended and Restated By-Laws or as the Board may from time to time determine. The Board believes this structure represents good governance, particularly in addressing the coordination and oversight of the considerable committee work that lies immediately ahead.

Board Independence

The Board, upon the advice of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, has determined that Mmes. Bell-Rose, Edelman, Gove, Ruesterholz, Weiss and Yerger, and Messrs. Fleming, Gaston, Kirwan, Osborne, Schechter and Ramalingam each are “independent directors” under the independence standards set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(a)(2). These determinations were based on the fact that each of these individuals is not an executive officer or employee of the Company or has any other relationship which, in the opinion of the Board, would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director.

In addition, the Board, upon the advice of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, determined that our former directors Dean S. Adler, Stanley F. Barshay, Klaus Eppler, Jordan Heller and Victoria A. Morrison were each “independent directors” under the independence standards set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(a)(2). Each of these former directors resigned as members of the Board of Directors effective May 1, 2019.

The Board’s independence determination is analyzed annually in both fact and appearance to promote arms-length oversight. In making its independence determination this year, the Board considered relationships and transactions since the beginning of its 2018 fiscal year. The Board’s independence determinations included reviewing the following relationship, and a determination that the relationship and the amount involved, in each case was immaterial.

The Company leases 14 stores (or less than 1% of the Company’s total stores) from RPT Realty, on whose Board of Directors Ms. Weiss serves. The rental income from these stores represents approximately 3% of the total annual minimum rent received by RPT Realty.

As the Board determined that the relationship and the amount involved were immaterial, the Board does not believe that the relationship or the amount involved might reasonably impair the ability of Ms. Weiss to act in the shareholders’ best interests.

Committees of the Board of Directors

The Board has established standing committees to assist with the performance of its responsibilities. These include: Audit; Compensation; Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees; and the newly formed Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee. The Board has adopted written charters for the Audit, Compensation, Nominating and Corporate Governance and Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committees. The charters are available in the Investor Relations section of the Company’s website at www.bedbathandbeyond.com. All members of the Audit, Compensation, Nominating and Corporate Governance and Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committees are considered independent pursuant to applicable SEC and Nasdaq rules, and all members of the Compensation Committee meet the “outside directors” requirements for purposes of applicable tax law.

AUDIT

The Audit Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities by (i) overseeing the Company’s accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the Company’s financial statements, and (ii) reviewing the financial reports and other financial information provided by the Company to the public. In addition, the functions of this Committee have included, among other things, recommending to the Board the engagement or discharge of independent auditors, discussing with the auditors their review of the Company’s quarterly results and the results of their annual audit and reviewing the Company’s internal accounting controls. The Audit Committee, then consisting of Dean S. Adler, Stanley F. Barshay and JB Osborne, held five meetings during fiscal 2018. Mr. Adler served as the “audit committee financial expert” during fiscal 2018, as defined in Item 407(d)(5)(ii) of Regulation S-K. As indicated above, Messrs. Adler and Barshay resigned as members of the Board effective May 1, 2019.
The Audit Committee was reconstituted in May 2019, and the current members are independent directors Harriet Edelman, Chair, JB Osborne, Virginia P. Ruesterholz, Joshua E. Schechter and Andrea Weiss. The Board has determined that Andrea Weiss and Joshua E. Schechter qualify as "audit committee financial experts."

COMPENSATION
The Compensation Committee assists the Board by (i) considering and determining all matters relating to the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer of the Company ("CEO") and other executive officers (as defined in Rule 3b-7 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), and such other key executives as the Committee shall determine; (ii) administering and functioning as the Committee that is authorized to make grants and awards of equity compensation to executive officers and such other key executives as the Committee shall determine under the Company's equity compensation plans; and (iii) reviewing and reporting to the Board on such other matters as may be appropriately delegated by the Board for the Committee's consideration. The Committee has the authority to engage consultants and other advisors. The Compensation Committee held 10 meetings during the fiscal year 2018. Victoria Morrison, Dean S. Adler and Stanley F. Barshey were members of the Compensation Committee that set and approved 2018 compensation. Patrick R. Gaston and Jordan Heller joined the Compensation Committee after the 2018 compensation had been set. Mr. Adler and Mr. Barshey rotated off the Compensation Committee effective May 15, 2018, and Ms. Morrison resigned from the Compensation Committee effective September 26, 2018. Patrick R. Gaston and Jordan Heller joined the Compensation Committee on May 15, 2018, and neither participated in the deliberations or approval of the 2018 compensation. As indicated above, Messrs. Adler, Barshey and Heller and Ms. Morrison resigned as members of the Board effective May 1, 2019.

The Compensation Committee was reconstituted in May 2019, and the current members are independent directors Patrick R. Gaston, Chair, Harriet Edelman, John E. Fleming and Ann Yerger.

NOMINATING AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee assists the Board by (i) reviewing and recommending changes in certain policies regarding the nomination of directors to the Board for its approval; (ii) identifying individuals qualified to become directors; (iii) evaluating and recommending for the Board's selection nominees to fill positions on the Board; and (iv) recommending changes in the Company's corporate governance policies to the Board for its approval. The Committee also oversees Board and management succession planning. The Committee's policy is to identify potential nominees based on properly submitted suggestions from any source, including the Company's shareholders, and has established procedures to do so. Shareholders may recommend nominees to the Committee by submitting the names and supporting information in writing to the Secretary of the Company at 650 Liberty Avenue, Union, New Jersey 07083. In addition, the Board may determine that it requires a director with a particular expertise or qualification and will actively recruit such a candidate. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also has the authority to retain third party search firms to evaluate or assist in identifying or evaluating potential nominees. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, then consisting of Klaus Eppler, Victoria A. Morrison and Virginia P. Ruesterholz, held three meetings during fiscal 2018. As indicated above, Mr. Eppler and Ms. Morrison resigned as members of the Board of Directors effective May 1, 2019.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee was reconstituted in May 2019, and the current members are independent directors Virginia P. Ruesterholz, Chair, Stephanie Bell-Rose, Patrick R. Gaston, Sue E. Gove, Harsha Ramalingam and Ann Yerger.

BUSINESS TRANSFORMATION AND STRATEGY REVIEW
On May 1, 2019, the Board formed a new Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee to review all aspects of the Company's business transformation, strategy and structure. The Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee is responsible for ensuring that all aspects of the Company's ongoing business transformation are addressed and will work to identify opportunities for rapid performance improvement of both short- and long-term results. This Committee is comprised of independent directors Andrea Weiss, Chair, John E. Fleming, Patrick R. Gaston, Jeffrey A. Kirwan, JB Osborne and Harsha Ramalingam.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation
None of the members of the Compensation Committee was (i) during fiscal 2018, an officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (ii) formerly an officer of the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

None of our executive officers currently serve, or in fiscal 2018 has served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our Board of Directors or Compensation Committee.
Governance Guidelines and Policies; Additional Information

The Board has adopted, and posts on the investor relations section of its website:

- Corporate Governance Guidelines;
- the Company’s policies on Director Nominations and Director Attendance at the Annual Meeting;
- how shareholders can communicate with the Board of Directors; and
- the Company’s policy of Ethical Standards for Business Conduct that applies to all associates (including all officers) and members of the Board of Directors.

The Company maintains directors and officers insurance coverage. This insurance covers directors and officers individually where exposures exist other than those for which the Company is able to provide indemnification and covers the Company for its indemnity obligation to the directors and officers. This coverage is from September 15, 2018 through September 15, 2019, at a total cost of approximately $360,000. The primary current carrier is Zurich American Insurance Company. The excess carriers are National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, PA, Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America, and Endurance American Insurance Company. Although no assurances can be provided, the Company intends to maintain directors and officers coverage from September 15, 2019 through September 15, 2020.

Risk Oversight

As part of its oversight responsibility, the Board receives at least annually a report on the material risks facing the Company, which are identified through the Company’s Enterprise Risk Management (“ERM”) process. This report is presented to the Board by a committee of key executives representing legal, compliance, finance and internal audit, and results from a formal process where members of the committee meet with executives of each principal business function to identify and assess the significant risks in each such business function’s areas of responsibility. The committee then analyzes with those executives what risk mitigation efforts are or should be in place to eliminate or reduce such risks to acceptable levels, where possible, and then engages on these matters with the full Board. In the annual ERM report, areas of risk and mitigation efforts reviewed with the full Board in furtherance of its oversight responsibilities generally include: general business risks, such as economic forces, competition and weather; employment-related risks, such as recruitment and retention, succession, labor costs and associate relations; data security risks with respect to Company, associate and customer data; compliance risks associated with the range of legal, accounting, tax and financial reporting systems under which the Company operates; supply chain risks, including disruption arising from political instability or labor disturbances, supplier financial stability and legal compliance; and compliance with a variety of product, labor, social and environmental standards. The Board is updated on certain risks more frequently than annually, upon request or as developments warrant.

The ERM process and report to the Company’s Board of Directors also informs the more detailed Risk Factor disclosure in the Company’s annual report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC.

HOW WE ARE PAID

The Director Compensation Table provides compensation information for each member of our Board of Directors during fiscal 2018, other than Warren Eisenberg and Leonard Feinstein, our former Co-Chairmen, and Steven H. Temares, our former CEO, whose compensation is reflected in the Summary Compensation Table. Messrs. Eisenberg, Feinstein and Temares did not receive any director fees for fiscal 2018, since they received compensation in their capacity as executives of the Company. Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein resigned as members of the Board effective May 1, 2019, and Mr. Temares resigned as a member of the Board on May 13, 2019.

Annual director fees for fiscal 2018 were $90,000. In addition, directors serving on standing committees of the Board were paid as follows: an additional $10,000 for Audit Committee members; an additional $7,500 for Compensation Committee members; and (other than for the Lead Director) an additional $5,000 for Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee members. The Lead Director received $15,000 for acting in that capacity. Director fees are paid on a quarterly basis. Directors have the right to elect to receive all or 50% of their fees in stock. In addition to the fees above, each director, other than Messrs. Eisenberg, Feinstein and Temares, received a grant of restricted stock under the Company’s 2012 Incentive Compensation Plan (the “2012 Plan”) with a fair market value equal to $81,000 on the date of the Company’s 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (calculated based on the average of the high and low trading prices on such date). Such restricted stock vested on the last day of fiscal 2018. All of the independent directors are in compliance with the Company’s stock ownership guidelines.
As described above and more fully below, the following table summarizes the annual compensation for the directors, other than Messrs. Eisenberg, Feinstein and Temares, during fiscal 2018.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)</th>
<th>Stock Awards ($)</th>
<th>Total ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean S. Adler</td>
<td>100,495</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>181,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley F. Barshay</td>
<td>101,484</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>182,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Bell-Rose</td>
<td>71,456(3)</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>152,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klaus Eppler</td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>186,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick R. Gaston</td>
<td>97,995(4)</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>178,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Heller</td>
<td>97,995</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>178,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria A. Morrison</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>183,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB Osborne</td>
<td>90,605(5)</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>171,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia P. Ruesterholz</td>
<td>94,011</td>
<td>81,000</td>
<td>175,011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The value of stock awards represents their respective total fair value on the date of grant calculated in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic No. 718, “Compensation—Stock Compensation” (“ASC 718”), without regard to the estimated forfeiture related to service-based vesting conditions. All assumptions made in the valuations are contained and described in Note 14 to the Company’s financial statements in the Company’s Form 10-K for fiscal 2018. Stock awards and option awards are rounded up to the nearest whole share when converted from dollars to shares. The amounts shown in the table reflect the total fair value on the date of grant and do not necessarily reflect the actual value, if any, that may be realized by the directors.

(2) Represents the value of 4,086 restricted shares of common stock of the Company granted under the 2012 Plan at fair market value on the date of the Company’s 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders ($19.83 per share, the average of the high and low trading prices on June 29, 2018), such restricted stock to vest on the last day of the fiscal year of grant provided that the director remains in office until the last day of the fiscal year. No stock awards were outstanding for each non-employee director as of March 2, 2019.

(3) This director fee was pro-rated due to the election of the Director on May 18, 2018.

(4) Fifty percent of Mr. Gaston’s fee was paid in shares of common stock of the Company pursuant to the Bed Bath & Beyond Plan to Pay Directors Fees in Stock and the number of shares was determined (in accordance with the terms of such plan) based on the fair market value per share on the second business day following the announcement of the Company’s financial results for its fiscal third quarter, which was $14.81 per share, the average of the high and low trading prices on January 11, 2019.

(5) This director fee was pro-rated due to the election of the Director on April 3, 2018.

Changes for Fiscal 2019

For fiscal 2019, the Board approved, upon the recommendation of the Compensation Committee and based on the peer group data the Compensation Committee received from Arthur J. Gallagher & Co. Human Resources & Compensation Consulting Practice (“Gallagher”) regarding director compensation, the following changes to our non-employee director compensation program in order to bring our non-employee directors’ compensation in line with market practices, with all of the changes being effective as of May 1, 2019, except as expressly noted below:

- effective as of April 21, 2019, the date that Patrick R. Gaston was appointed to the role of Independent Chairman of the Board, the Board approved an annual retainer in the amount of $200,000 for the Company’s Independent Chairman of the Board (in addition to the standard annual director fees received by the Independent Chairman), which equals the median retainer paid to a non-executive chairperson of the peer group, with 75% of such amount payable in cash and 25% of such amount payable in restricted stock under the 2012 Plan, which will vest at the end of the Company’s fiscal 2019 year, subject to Mr. Gaston’s continued service with the Company through such vesting date;

- directors serving as chairs of the standing committees of the Board will be paid the following additional annual retainers, which, in each case other than for the Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee, equal the median retainers paid to a chairperson of the applicable committee of the peer group: $25,000 for Audit Committee chair; $25,000 for Compensation Committee chair; $16,500 for Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee chair; and $20,000 for Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee chair;

- the Lead Director, if any, will receive $30,000 for acting in that capacity, which equals the median retainer paid to a lead director of the peer group;

- the members of our newly created Business Transformation and Strategy Review Board Committee will receive an additional annual retainer of $10,000; and
• the chair of the Chief Executive Officer Search Committee of the Board of Directors (the “CEO Search Committee”) will receive a one-time special committee retainer equal to $10,000, and each of the other members of the CEO Search Committee will receive a one-time special committee retainer of $6,000.

The retainers described above for the Independent Chairman of the Board, the committee chairs, the Lead Independent Director (if any) and the members of the Business Transformation and Strategy Review and CEO Search Committees will be in addition to the standard annual director fees each director serving in such role will receive, which have not changed. See the section below entitled “Methodology for Determining Executive Compensation” for further discussion regarding the peer group used by Gallagher and the Compensation Committee in connection with the evaluation of certain elements of the Company’s director compensation.

HOW TO COMMUNICATE WITH US AND HOW WE LISTEN

Shareholder Outreach—We Listened, Learned & Responded

The Board’s recent changes and ongoing actions include:

• Appointing nine new independent directors to the Board with relevant skill sets for accelerating the business transformation underway and promoting robust Board oversight. In addition, the Company’s longest-tenured directors have stepped down from the Board;

• Appointing Lead Independent Director Patrick R. Gaston, a transformational leader and seasoned executive, as Independent Chair of the Board;

• Appointing Mary A. Winston, a newly appointed director and a seasoned public company executive, as Interim CEO;

• Actively searching for a permanent CEO who will bring transformation and innovation experience in the retail sector to the Company. The search process is being led by a dedicated CEO Search Committee (which includes three of the directors who recently joined the Board), chaired by independent director Virginia P. Ruesterholz, the recently appointed chair of the Nominating and Governance Committee, and is supported by a leading executive search firm; and

• Creating a Business Transformation and Strategy Review Committee (which includes four of the directors who recently joined the Board), chaired by Andrea Weiss, a newly appointed independent Board member and a long-time retail executive.

Throughout each year, management and members of our Board actively engage with our shareholders. Over time, in addition to our day-to-day interactions with investors, we have expanded our shareholder engagement efforts to include a greater focus on areas such as executive compensation, governance and other topics suggested by our shareholders.

Shareholder feedback, including through direct discussions and prior shareholder votes, as well as engagement with proxy advisory firms that represent the interests of a wide array of shareholders, is discussed at the Board level periodically throughout the year.

In preparation for our fiscal 2019 compensation decisions, and in light of the decline in the most recent say-on-pay vote, we reached out to representatives from a variety of our shareholders, including index funds, hedge funds, public pension funds and actively managed funds, representing approximately 85% of our total shares outstanding, excluding shares held by directors and executive officers. In addition, over the past 12 months, Board representatives, along with management, engaged in face-to-face meetings and/or phone calls with, or received responsive feedback from shareholders representing approximately 66% of our total shares outstanding, excluding shares held by directors and executive officers.

During the course of this engagement, we discussed with shareholders the progress being made in executing our strategic objectives, which are based on the foundational changes made over the past 18 months to transform the business and operating structure of our Company. These include providing our customers with unique, convenient omnichannel experiences; making significant investments in technology, analytics and value optimization to enable data-driven decision making; continuing enhancements of the in-store and digital customer experience; evolving our assortment to include a higher proportion of meaningfully differentiated/private label products; and extensively focusing on profitability. The multi-year investments being made have impacted our financial performance during this transformational period.

We also discussed certain governance-related topics important to our shareholders during these conversations, such as board diversity and refreshment.
PROPOSAL 2—RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF AUDITORS FOR FISCAL 2019

Appointment of KPMG LLP

The Audit Committee is directly responsible for the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm. The Audit Committee has appointed KPMG LLP to serve as our independent auditors for fiscal 2019, subject to ratification by our shareholders. The Company’s auditors have been KPMG LLP for every year that it has been a public company. The Audit Committee and the Board of Directors believe that the continued retention of KPMG LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm is in the best interest of the Company and our shareholders.

Representatives of KPMG LLP will be present at the Annual Meeting to answer questions. They will also have the opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so. If the proposal to ratify their appointment is not approved, other certified public accountants will be considered by the Audit Committee. Even if the proposal is approved, the Audit Committee, in its discretion, may direct the appointment of new independent auditors at any time during the year if it believes that such a change would be in the best interest of the Company and its shareholders.

Fees Paid to KPMG LLP for Services and Products

The Audit Committee is responsible for the approval of the audit fee associated with the Company’s retention of KPMG LLP. The fees incurred by the Company for professional services rendered by and products purchased from KPMG LLP for fiscal 2018 and the fiscal year ended March 3, 2018 (“fiscal 2017”) were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audit Fees</td>
<td>$1,644,000</td>
<td>$1,369,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit-Related Fees</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Fees</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>81,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Fees</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,732,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,453,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In fiscal 2018 and fiscal 2017, in accordance with the SEC’s definitions and rules, “Audit Fees” included fees associated with the annual audit of the Company’s financial statements, the assessment of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as integrated with the annual audit of the Company’s financial statements and the quarterly reviews of the financial statements included in its Form 10-Q filings. In fiscal 2018, “Audit Fees” also include fees for additional procedures due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 606, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers,” upgrades to information technology systems during fiscal 2018 and additional procedures related to the goodwill and other impairments. In fiscal 2017, “Audit Fees” also include fees for additional procedures due to the adoption of ASC Topic 606, upgrades to information technology systems during fiscal 2017 and the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the “Tax Act”). In fiscal 2018, “Audit-Related Fees” include fees for procedures required due to a Form S-8 registration statement. In fiscal 2018 and 2017, “Tax Fees” included fees associated with tax planning, tax compliance (including review of tax returns) and tax advice (including tax audit assistance). The Audit Committee has concluded that the provision of the foregoing services is compatible with maintaining KPMG LLP’s independence. In addition to fees for audit and non-audit services, in fiscal 2018 and 2017, the Company paid a subscription fee for a KPMG sponsored research product, reflected above in “All Other Fees.” The Audit Committee has concluded that the provision of the foregoing services and products is compatible with maintaining KPMG LLP’s independence.

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

In accordance with the Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee must pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided to the Company by its outside auditor. To the extent permitted by applicable laws, regulations and Nasdaq rules, the Committee may delegate pre-approval of audit and non-audit services to one or more members of the Committee. Such member(s) must then report to the full Committee at its next scheduled meeting if such member(s) pre-approved any audit or non-audit services.

In fiscal 2018 and fiscal 2017, all (100%) audit and non-audit services were pre-approved in accordance with the Audit Committee charter.
Audit Committee Report for the Fiscal Year Ended March 2, 2019

The Audit Committee discussed the auditors’ review of quarterly financial information with the auditors prior to the release of that information and the filing of the Company’s quarterly reports with the SEC; the Audit Committee also met and held discussions with management and the independent auditors with respect to the audited year-end financial statements.

Further, the Audit Committee discussed with the independent auditors the matters required to be discussed by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board Auditing Standard No. 1301, “Communications with Audit Committees,” received the written disclosures and the letter from the independent auditors required by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the independent accountant’s communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence and discussed with the auditors the auditors’ independence. The Committee also discussed with the auditors and the Company’s financial management matters related to the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Based on these discussions and the written disclosures received from the independent auditors, the Committee recommended that the Board of Directors include the audited financial statements in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 2, 2019, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2019.

This audit committee report is not deemed filed under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is not incorporated by reference into any filings that the Company may make with the SEC.

At such time that the Audit Committee recommended that the Board of Directors include the audited financial statements in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 2, 2019, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2019, the Audit Committee was comprised of Dean S. Adler, Stanley F. Barshay and JB Osborne. Messrs. Adler and Barshay resigned from the Board of Directors effective as of May 1, 2019, and the current members of the Audit Committee are Harriet Edelman, Chair, JB Osborne, Virginia P. Ruesterholz, Joshua E. Schechter and Andrea Weiss.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Harriet Edelman
JB Osborne
Virginia P. Ruesterholz
Joshua E. Schechter
Andrea Weiss

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Committee Report

The directors named below, who constitute the current Compensation Committee (the “New Compensation Committee”), have submitted the following report for inclusion in this Proxy Statement.

The New Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed with management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis contained in this Proxy Statement. Based on its review of and the discussions with management with respect to the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the New Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Proxy Statement for filing with the SEC and incorporated by reference in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2018.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

Patrick R. Gaston
Harriet Edelman
John E. Fleming
Ann Yerger

The current members of the New Compensation Committee did not participate in the deliberations or approval of 2018 compensation. The Compensation Committee that approved the 2018 compensation of the Company’s CEO and other executive officers set forth in this Proxy Statement was comprised entirely of directors who are no longer members of the Board of Directors (the “2018 Compensation Committee”).

Compensation Discussion and Analysis (CD&A)

As discussed in further detail in this Proxy Statement, we have recently experienced significant refreshment at the Board and management level.

- On April 21, 2019, Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein, formerly Co-Chairmen of the Company, ceased to be officers of the Company.
- Effective May 1, 2019, five new independent directors were appointed to our Board and seven existing directors resigned.
- On May 12, 2019, Mary A. Winston, one of the newly appointed independent Board members, was appointed Interim CEO, replacing Steven H. Temares, who ceased to be the CEO effective as of that date.
- On May 13, 2019, Mr. Temares resigned from the Board of Directors.
- Effective May 29, 2019, four new independent directors were appointed to our Board.

On May 1, 2019, Harriet Edelman and Ann Yerger became members of the New Compensation Committee, joining Patrick R. Gaston. On May 29, 2019, John E. Fleming also became a member of the New Compensation Committee. All members of the New Compensation Committee became members after approval of the 2018 compensation for the CEO and executive officers reported in this Proxy Statement, and they did not participate in any deliberations regarding 2018 compensation.

The New Compensation Committee is fully aware that shareholders have raised significant concerns regarding certain aspects of our historical pay practices, as evidenced by consecutive years of majority vote opposition to the Company’s say-on-pay proposal.

The New Compensation Committee is determined to regain the trust of our shareholders and committed to establishing a pay-for-performance executive compensation program that aligns with market best practices, supports the Company’s business transformation strategy, allows us to recruit and retain top talent, and aligns with shareholder expectations and support.
As the New Compensation Committee was refreshed only a short time ago and the Board is currently seeking a new permanent CEO, the specific composition of the CEO pay package is yet to be determined. However, the New Compensation Committee is committed to a transformed pay-for-performance compensation plan and philosophy that is receptive and responsive to shareholder views and reflects best practices, with the ultimate objective of aligning executive compensation with long-term shareholder value. In that regard, we will focus on the following pillars:

**Compensation Design Pillars**

- Establish fixed, short-term, long-term and total target pay levels that are rigorously and appropriately benchmarked against our peer companies.
- Establish a single, updated and relevant peer group that will be used consistently for all performance metrics and also for reviewing and setting appropriate compensation levels, and review the peer group annually to ensure all companies remain appropriate for comparison in terms of both size and industry.
- Utilize a reasonable blend of fixed, annual and long-term compensation, with fixed compensation comprising a market-appropriate percentage of total target pay and the majority of target total compensation linked to long-term performance and total shareholder returns.
- Set annual compensation (base salary and annual incentive target) and long-term incentive targets generally at the median range for the peer group.
- Establish a short-term incentive program with metrics based on key operational and other objectives that support the Company’s long-term strategic goals.
- Set metrics for long-term incentives that are closely aligned with total shareholder returns.
- Develop payout curves for annual and long-term incentives to provide strong incentives for superior performance and meaningful downside risk for underperformance, including the risk of forfeiture.
- Require the achievement of rigorous performance goals for target incentive payout.
- Ensure meaningful stock ownership guidelines to promote significant alignment between directors, executives and shareholders.
- Continue to engage with shareholders and vigorously solicit their feedback.
- Consider and appropriately address shareholder concerns.

We commit to a robust annual review of the compensation philosophy to ensure it remains consistent with our overarching goals of pay-for-performance and alignment with shareholder returns and value creation. In addition, we do not permit directors or executive officers to hedge the Company’s securities, and we restrict their ability to pledge the Company’s securities. We require stock ownership for our CEO and each outside director generally with a value of at least $6,000,000 and $300,000, respectively, (or a specified number of shares) within five years of them assuming such roles.

As noted above, the Company is conducting a search for a permanent CEO. The New Compensation Committee is committed to applying this transformed compensation philosophy to the hiring of a new CEO and the compensation design for the full executive team, subject to adjustments depending on extraordinary circumstances, opportunities and other relevant considerations. Once compensation for the new permanent CEO has been determined, the New Compensation Committee will closely review other Named Executive Officer (“NEO”) compensation and make appropriate modifications where needed to reflect the principles outlined above.

**Shareholder Outreach**

Members of the 2018 Board and Compensation Committee, as well as representatives from management engaged with shareholders in the past year.

Members of the 2018 Compensation Committee and other directors reached out to representatives from a variety of our shareholders, including index funds, hedge funds, public pension funds and actively-managed funds, representing approximately 85% of our total shares outstanding, excluding shares held by directors and executive officers. Over the past 12 months, the Board, along with management, engaged in face-to-face meetings and/or phone calls with, or received responsive feedback from shareholders representing approximately 66% of our total shares outstanding, excluding shares held by directors and executive officers.
Shareholders expressed their thoughts on executive compensation, with feedback generally coalescing into three key themes that the New Compensation Committee took into account in revising the compensation philosophy and will continue to consider as it further evaluates and develops the executive compensation program:

- Magnitude of CEO pay, fixed vs. variable/at risk portion of CEO compensation, and performance curves.
- Pay-for-performance alignment.
- Strong connection between Company strategy, results and compensation structure.

The New Compensation Committee is committed to a transformed pay philosophy and to a robust review of pay practices for both the new permanent CEO and other NEOs to determine changes that are needed to align with the compensation pillars previously presented. The New Compensation Committee is committed to continuing extensive shareholder outreach and to obtaining shareholder feedback in advance of adopting changes to the design of the Company’s executive pay structure.

**Elements of Compensation**

The components of the Company’s 2018 compensation programs for its executive officers and certain other key executives were base salary, equity compensation (consisting of awards of performance stock units (“PSUs”) and stock options), retirement and other benefits consisting of health plans, a limited 401(k) plan match and a nonqualified deferred compensation plan (terminated in late 2017) and very limited perquisites. Consistent with prior practice and the Company’s culture, the Company does not provide perquisites such as club memberships, company planes or retreats. For those perquisites provided, see the footnotes to the Summary Compensation Table.

**Base Salary**

The Company pays base salaries to provide its NEOs with current, regular compensation. Changes in base salary, if any, are generally effective in May of each fiscal year.

**Equity Compensation**

The overall approach to equity compensation in fiscal 2018 for all executive officers, including the NEOs, and for certain other executives was to combine the performance-based PSU awards with stock options.

For fiscal 2018, the Company allocated at least 75% of the value of equity compensation granted to all executive officers on average, including the NEOs, to PSU awards and up to 25% of such value to stock option awards.

**2018 PSUs**

Fiscal 2018 PSUs were based 25% on a one-year relative EBIT margin goal and 75% on a three-year relative ROIC (2/3 weighting) and EBIT margin (1/3 weighting) goals. In addition, awards are subject to a Total Shareholder Return (“TSR”) “Regulator” to the achievement thresholds of each performance goal, capping PSU awards at 100% of the target if the Company’s TSR over the performance period is negative.

The following table sets forth the achievement ranges for the fiscal 2018 one-year relative EBIT margin goal and the three-year relative ROIC and EBIT margin goals, together with the associated payout percentages and vesting schedule. As shown in the table, the awards range from a floor of zero to a cap of 150% of target achievement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSUs Subject to One-Year EBIT Margin for 2018 (25% Weighting)</th>
<th>PSUs Subject to Three-Year ROIC (2/3) &amp; EBIT Margin (1/3) Goals for 2018 (75% Weighting)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vesting: 100% in year 1</td>
<td>Vesting: 100% year 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievement Percentage (% of Peer Group Average)</td>
<td>Achievement Percentage (% of Peer Group Average)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Percentage of Common Stock Underlying PSUs</td>
<td>Payment Percentage of Common Stock Underlying PSUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180% or Greater</td>
<td>180% or Greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-179%</td>
<td>145-179%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-144%</td>
<td>100-144%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-99%</td>
<td>70-99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-69%</td>
<td>60-69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-59%</td>
<td>50-59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-49%</td>
<td>40-49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;40%</td>
<td>&lt;40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150%</td>
<td>150%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110%</td>
<td>110%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26
The metrics with respect to each peer group member necessary to measure the performance criteria are based on data reported in the S&P Capital IQ Database to the extent publicly available, and to the extent such data is not publicly available, are based on information otherwise publicly available.

The PSUs are not transferable, cannot be pledged, assigned or otherwise disposed of and are subject to the terms of the 2012 Plan.

2018 Stock Options

Stock option awards are made in dollars (with the number of shares covered by the options determined by dividing the dollar amount of the grant by the Stock Option Fair Value, as described below). Awarding stock options in a fixed dollar amount allows evaluation of appropriate aggregate compensation amounts and percentage increases or decreases for executives, in comparison to making stock option awards in share amounts (the value of which varies depending on the trading price of the Company’s stock and other factors). In making the awards, the 2018 Compensation Committee considered the fair value of these options on the date of grant determined in accordance with ASC 718 (the Stock Option Fair Value).

Consistent with the Company’s historic practice, the stock options vest over time, subject, in general, to the NEOs remaining in the Company’s service on specified vesting dates.

2018 Senior Executive Compensation Decisions

Equity grants are made pursuant to procedures established by the Compensation Committee which are available for review in the governance documents found on the Company’s website in the investor relations section.

The 2018 Compensation Committee approved a reduction in Mr. Temares’ fiscal 2018 target compensation from $14.55 million to $11.83 million, or by approximately 19%. This reflected a reduction of approximately $2.2 million in 2018 equity compensation awards, including a 23.1% discount applied to the CEO’s grant of 2018 PSUs by virtue of the required two-year post-vesting holding period which was adopted in May 2017.

Mr. Temares’ base salary did not increase in fiscal 2018. The CEO voluntarily waived $500,000 of his $3,967,500 2018 salary, effective May 13, 2018. The resulting base salary amount of $3,467,500 represented Mr. Temares’ entire cash compensation since the Company does not pay cash bonuses. Cash compensation for fiscal 2018 represented 30% of Mr. Temares’ total target compensation.

Equity awards to Mr. Temares for fiscal 2018 were reduced and consisted of $7,530,747 of PSUs (representing 581,543 PSUs) and $836,415 of stock options (representing 194,199 options). This reflected a reduction of approximately $2.22 million in 2018 equity compensation awards, including a discount applied to the CEO’s grant of 2018 PSUs by virtue of the required two-year post-vesting holding period which was adopted in May 2017. Mr. Temares did not sell any post-tax restricted shares during his tenure with the Company, and as calculated in accordance with the Company’s stock ownership guidelines for the Company’s CEO, the value of the shares or share equivalents that Mr. Temares owned, as of May 29, 2019, was approximately $14 million, compared to the Company’s minimum $6 million holding requirement that was applicable to him during his tenure with the Company.

The stock options granted to the CEO and the other NEOs in 2018 and prior years vest in five equal annual installments, while the stock options awarded to the former Co-Chairmen in years prior to 2017 vest in three equal annual installments. In each case, vesting commences on the first anniversary of the grant date and is also based on continued service to the Company. The PSUs granted to the CEO and other NEOs in 2018 are described above under the heading “2018 PSUs” under “Elements of Compensation”, “Equity Compensation.”

For further discussion related to equity grants to the NEOs in fiscal 2018, see Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control Table.

Prior to her promotion to the position of Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and Principal Financial and Accounting Officer, during fiscal 2018 the Company granted Robyn M. D’Elia a deferred cash award under the Company’s Cash Incentive Plan in the aggregate amount of $75,000. The deferred cash award to Ms. D’Elia was made pursuant to an award agreement in the form used by the Company to make deferred cash awards to selected employees other than the NEOs. Ms. D’Elia’s deferred cash award will vest ratably on each of the first through seventh anniversaries of the grant date, subject to Ms. D’Elia’s continued employment with the Company through the applicable vesting date, and the award will be paid no later than 75 days following vesting. Ms. D’Elia’s employment agreement provides for accelerated vesting of this deferred cash award in certain cases of termination of her employment. For further discussion regarding accelerated vesting of Ms. D’Elia’s deferred cash award, see Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control Table and the accompanying discussion.
Co-Founder Transition

On April 21, 2019, Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein transitioned to the role of Co-Founders and Co-Chairmen Emeriti of the Board. In their new roles as Co-Chairmen Emeriti, they may attend Board meetings if invited by the Board, but are not entitled to notice of any such meeting or to vote or be counted for quorum purposes at any such meetings. As a result of this transition, Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein ceased to be officers of the Company effective as of April 21, 2019, and became entitled to the payments and benefits provided under their employment agreements that apply in the case of a termination without cause, which generally include continued senior status payments (as described elsewhere in this proxy statement) until May 2027 and continued participation for them (and their spouses, if applicable) at the Company’s expense, in medical, dental, hospitalization and life insurance and in all other employee plans and programs in which they (or their family) were participating as of the date of termination and other or additional benefits in accordance with the applicable plans and programs until the earlier of death of the survivor of the Co-Founder and his spouse or the date(s) he receives equivalent coverage and benefits from a subsequent employer. In addition, Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein are entitled to supplemental pension payments specified in their employment agreements until the death of the survivor of the Co-Founder and his spouse, reduced by the continued senior status payments referenced in the foregoing sentence. See the section below entitled “Employment Agreements and Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control.”

Other Benefits

The Company provides the NEOs with the same benefits offered to all other associates. The cost of these benefits constitutes a small percentage of each NEO’s total compensation. Key benefits include paid vacation, premiums paid for long-term disability insurance, a matching contribution to the NEO’s 401(k) plan account and the payment of a portion of the NEO’s premiums for healthcare and basic life insurance.

The Company previously maintained a nonqualified deferred compensation plan for the benefit of certain highly compensated associates, including the NEOs. The plan provided that a certain percentage of an associate’s contributions may be matched by the Company, subject to certain limitations. This matching contribution vested over a specified period of time. On December 27, 2017, the Company terminated the Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan 2016 Restatement, effective January 1, 2016, and its predecessor plan, the Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan, adopted December 18, 2008 and frozen effective January 1, 2016 and all similar arrangements (together, the “Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plans”). After December 27, 2017, no participant deferrals were accepted and all balances were liquidated in late December 2018 and early January 2019. Until the final payment date in January 2019, the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plans were operated in the ordinary course, except that no new participant deferrals were credited to participant accounts under the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plans after the termination date. See the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Table.

The Company provides the NEOs with certain perquisites including a car allowance, in the case of all NEOs, other than Mses. Lattmann and D’Elia. The Compensation Committee believes all such perquisites are reasonable and consistent with its overall objective of attracting and retaining our NEOs.

See the “All Other Compensation” column in the Summary Compensation Table for further information regarding these benefits and perquisites, and Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control table for information regarding termination and change in control payments and benefits.

Methodology for Determining Executive Compensation

The Compensation Committee has engaged the services of an independent compensation consultant, retaining Gallagher or its predecessor to conduct a compensation review for the NEOs and certain other executives. Gallagher has not served the Company in any other capacity except as consultant to the Compensation Committee. The Compensation and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees also receive advice and assistance from the law firm of Winston & Strawn LLP (Winston), which has acted as counsel only to the Company’s independent directors and its Board committees. The Compensation Committee has concluded that no conflict of interest exists that prevents Gallagher or Winston from being independent advisors to the Compensation Committee.

The Compensation Committee charter, which describes the Compensation Committee’s function, responsibilities and duties, is available on the Company’s website at www.bedbathandbeyond.com under the Investor Relations section. The New Compensation Committee consists of four independent members of our Board of Directors. The Compensation Committee meets on a regular basis and met 10 times in fiscal 2018. The New Compensation Committee will undertake a review of the Compensation Committee charter and recommend to the Board of Directors for approval any appropriate changes to facilitate rigorous oversight by the independent Committee and transparency regarding CEO and executive compensation.
The compensation approved by the 2018 Compensation Committee for Mr. Temares for fiscal 2018 was determined by the 2018 Compensation Committee taking into account recommendations of and certain data received from Gallagher. The compensation approved by the 2018 Compensation Committee for the NEOs for fiscal 2018, other than Mr. Temares, was determined by the 2018 Compensation Committee, taking into account the recommendations of the former Co-Chairmen, former CEO and Gallagher, and data the Compensation Committee received from Gallagher.

None of the current members of the New Compensation Committee were members of the 2018 Compensation Committee when the 2018 compensation for the CEO and executive officers reported in this Proxy Statement was approved by the 2018 Compensation Committee in May 2018.

Peer Groups

The Compensation Committee adopted the use of the following two separate peer groups several years ago: (i) a “Compensation Peer Group” for compensation benchmarking purposes; and (ii) a wider “Performance Peer Group” to evaluate performance under relative performance measures contained in PSU award agreements.

2018 Compensation Peer Group

Under the direction of the 2018 Compensation Committee, the 2018 compensation review included competitive market analysis of executive compensation and total compensation recommendations by Gallagher utilizing the 2018 Compensation Peer Group. The 2018 Compensation Peer Group that was developed by Gallagher, and agreed upon by the 2018 Compensation Committee, and upon which Gallagher based its recommendations for fiscal 2018 compensation, consisted of 19 retail companies of a size range based on revenue and net income relatively closely aligned with the Company's revenue and net income. Gallagher benchmarked the NEOs’ total compensation and their cash compensation against data from the 2018 Compensation Peer Group.

The 2018 Compensation Peer Group was modified from the compensation peer group utilized in 2017 to remove two companies, Staples, Inc. (due to becoming a private company in 2017) and GameStop Corp. (due to low market-value-to-sales ratio), and to add three companies, Big Lots, Inc., Burlington Stores, Inc., and Tractor Supply Company that were considered to be relevant peers due to size and similar retail operations to the Company.

The 2018 Compensation Peer Group consisted of the following 19 companies at the time of the analysis:

- Advance Auto Parts, Inc.
- AutoZone, Inc.
- Big Lots, Inc.
- Burlington Stores, Inc.
- Dick’s Sporting Goods, Inc.
- Dillard’s, Inc.
- Dollar General Corporation
- Dollar Tree, Inc.
- Foot Locker, Inc.
- The Gap, Inc.
- L Brands, Inc.
- Macy’s, Inc.
- Nordstrom, Inc.
- Office Depot, Inc.
- O’Reilly Automotive, Inc.
- Ross Stores, Inc.
- Tractor Supply Company
- Williams-Sonoma, Inc.

2018 Performance Peer Group

With respect to the grants of PSUs, the 2018 Compensation Committee, with assistance from Gallagher, adopted the 2018 Performance Peer Group, a wider peer group of 36 retail companies against which the relative performance goals applicable to the 2018 PSU awards is measured. This wider separate peer group, which includes 14 of the 19 companies in the 2018 Compensation Peer Group described above, was created to establish a larger, more stable statistical base over the duration of the performance periods.

The 2018 Performance Peer Group was modified from the performance peer group utilized in 2017 to remove five companies. The following companies were removed due to acquisition or liquidation: The Bon-Ton Stores, Inc.; Staples, Inc.; Toys “R” Us, Inc.; Cabela’s, Incorporated; and Whole Foods Market, Inc. In addition, the following companies were removed due to having low market-value-to-sales ratios: Barnes & Noble, Inc.; GameStop Corp.; Hudson’s Bay Company; J.C. Penney Company, Inc.; Office Depot, Inc.; Pier 1 Imports, Inc.; Sears Holdings Corporation; and Stein Mart, Inc. In lieu of these eight companies, the following companies were added for a variety of reasons, including merchandise sold (e.g., furniture, home goods) and retail distribution channel (e.g., stand-alone retail store in a strip mall setting): At Home Group Inc.; Floor & Decor Holdings, Inc.; Haverty Furniture Companies, Inc.; The Michaels Companies, Inc.; Party City Holdco Inc.; Sally Beauty
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Holdings; Inc.; Tractor Supply Company; and Ulta Beauty, Inc. This larger group of peer companies, which includes 14 of the 19 companies in the benchmarking peer group described above, was created to establish a larger, more stable statistical base over the duration of the performance periods.

The 2018 Performance Peer Group consisted of the following 36 companies at the time the 2018 PSU awards were made:

- Abercrombie & Fitch Co.
- At Home Group, Inc.
- AutoNation, Inc.
- Best Buy Co., Inc.
- Big Lots, Inc.*
- CarMax, Inc.
- The Container Store Group, Inc.
- Costco Wholesale Corporation
- Dick’s Sporting Goods, Inc.*
- Dillard’s, Inc.*
- Dollar General Corporation*
- Dollar Tree, Inc.*
- DSW Inc.
- Floor & Decor Holdings, Inc.
- Foot Locker, Inc.*
- The Gap, Inc.*
- Haverty Furniture Companies, Inc.
- The Home Depot, Inc.
- Kirkland’s, Inc.
- Kohl’s Corporation*
- L Brands, Inc.*
- Lowe’s Companies, Inc.
- Macy’s, Inc.*
- The Michaels Companies, Inc.
- Murphy USA Inc.
- Nordstrom, Inc.*
- Party City Holdco Inc.
- Restoration Hardware Holdings, Inc.
- Ross Stores, Inc.*
- Sally Beauty Holdings, Inc.
- Target Corporation
- The TJX Companies, Inc.
- Tractor Supply Company*
- Ulta Beauty, Inc.
- Walmart Inc.
- Williams-Sonoma, Inc.*

* Also included in 2018 Compensation Peer Group

The New Compensation Committee undertook a review of the 2018 Performance Peer Group used for purposes of the fiscal 2018 PSU grant and found that the 2017 performance peer group was used in determining the achievement of performance goals instead of the 2018 Performance Peer Group, which resulted in seven of the Company’s NEOs being issued 163,351 additional shares in the aggregate. Without limiting any of the Company’s rights, the New Compensation Committee plans to request return from the former NEOs of the additional shares paid to them and has reduced the target share amounts for the fiscal 2019 PSU grants made to the actively employed NEOs by the number of additional shares paid to them.

2019 Peer Group

Consistent with the new compensation philosophy pillars, the New Compensation Committee established a single, updated and relevant peer group in 2019 that will be used consistently for setting appropriate compensation levels and for measuring performance metrics. The New Compensation Committee believes that a single peer group will reduce complexity, increase transparency, and be sized to provide a sufficient number of comparator companies, with the relevant breadth, to support both compensation benchmarking and any relative performance measurements.

The new 2019 Peer Group with respect to benchmarking compensation and PSUs awarded in 2019 consisted of the following 22 companies:

- Advance Auto Parts, Inc.
- AutoZone, Inc.
- Big Lots, Inc.
- Burlington Stores, Inc.
- Dick’s Sporting Goods, Inc.
- Dillard’s, Inc.
- Dollar General Corporation
- Dollar Tree, Inc.
- Foot Locker, Inc.
- The Gap, Inc.
- Kohl’s Corporation
- L Brands, Inc.
- Macy’s, Inc.
- The Michaels Companies, Inc.
- Nordstrom, Inc.
- Office Depot, Inc.
- O’Reilly Automotive, Inc.
- Ross Stores, Inc.
- Tractor Supply Company
- Ulta Beauty, Inc.
- Wayfair Inc.
- Williams-Sonoma, Inc.
Design of 2019 Executive Compensation

In view of the search for a permanent CEO and the New Compensation Committee’s intention to review and make appropriate modifications for the compensation of the NEOs once the compensation for the new permanent CEO has been determined, for fiscal 2019, the New Compensation Committee determined to keep base salaries of the current NEOs at the same levels as for fiscal 2018. However, the Committee revised the 2019 equity compensation granted to the executive officers, including the NEOs, to more closely align to market standards and to allocate 100% of the value of equity compensation to performance-based PSU awards rather than to allocate a portion to stock options as we have done in the past. On June 28, 2019, the New Compensation Committee granted awards of performance-based PSUs for fiscal 2019 based on the following performance goals: 25% based on a one-year Company EBIT goal; 37.5% based on a three-year cumulative Company EBIT goal; and 37.5% based on a relative three-year TSR goal against the new unified 2019 Peer Group described above. Consistent with prior practice, the 2019 PSU awards are subject to a TSR “Regulator” that caps the PSU award payouts at 100% of the target if the Company’s TSR over the performance period is negative.

On June 26, 2019, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Mary A. Winston. The terms of Ms. Winston’s employment agreement were set by the New Compensation Committee upon advice of Gallagher and were benchmarked against market practices with respect to compensation of interim chief executive officers at companies with comparable annual revenues. Ms. Winston’s employment agreement provides for at-will employment without a specified term, an annual base salary equal to $1,100,000, and a grant of shares of time-vesting restricted stock under the 2012 Plan equal in value to $1,900,000 based on the average of the high and low per-share trading price of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant (the “TVRS Award”). The TVRS Award was granted to Ms. Winston on June 28, 2019, and will vest on May 12, 2020, subject, in general, to Ms. Winston remaining in the Company’s employ on the vesting date. Ms. Winston’s employment agreement also provides that the TVRS Award will vest in full if, prior to the vesting date, (i) the Company terminates Ms. Winston’s employment other than for “Cause” (including a termination because the Company hires a replacement chief executive officer), (ii) a “constructive termination” of Ms. Winston’s employment occurs, or (iii) Ms. Winston’s employment is terminated due to her death or disability, in each case, subject to Ms. Winston’s execution and non-revocation of a release of claims. “Cause” is defined in Ms. Winston’s employment agreement as when Ms. Winston has: (i) acted in bad faith or with dishonesty; (ii) willfully failed to follow reasonable and lawful directions of the Board; (iii) performed her duties with gross negligence; or (iv) been convicted of a felony. A “constructive termination” is defined in Ms. Winston’s employment agreement as when Ms. Winston has: (i) acted in bad faith or with dishonesty; (ii) willfully failed to follow reasonable and lawful directions of the Board; (iii) performed her duties with gross negligence; or (iv) been convicted of a felony.

Impact of Accounting and Tax Considerations

The Compensation Committee considers various accounting and tax implications of equity-based and other compensation. When determining the amounts of equity-based awards to be granted, the Compensation Committee examines the accounting cost associated with the grants. Under ASC 718, grants of stock options, performance stock units and other equity-based awards result in an accounting charge for the Company equal to the fair value of the awards being issued.

Section 162(m) of the Code generally disallows a federal income tax deduction for compensation in excess of $1 million in any taxable year paid to certain executives, subject to an exception for qualified performance-based compensation that was eliminated by recent tax reform legislation under the Tax Act for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2018. The Tax Act also expanded the scope of “covered employees” whose compensation may be subject to this deduction limit by, among other things, including the principal financial officer and providing that once an individual becomes a covered employee for any tax year beginning after December 31, 2016, that individual will remain a covered employee for all future years to the extent that they receive compensation (including after any termination of employment). The Tax Act includes a transition rule under which these changes to Section 162(m) of the Code will not apply to compensation payable pursuant to a written binding contract that was in effect on November 2, 2017 and is not materially modified after that date.

Historically, we have structured certain components of our executive compensation program in a manner intended to be performance-based for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code (as in effect prior to the enactment of the Tax Act) in order to preserve deductibility for federal income tax purposes, although we also paid compensation that was not deductible if we determined that doing so was in the best interest of our shareholders. Prior to fiscal 2018, stock options and performance stock units granted to our NEOs were intended to satisfy the performance-based exception and be deductible. Prior to fiscal 2018, base salary or other de minimis amounts totaling in excess of $1 million were not deductible by the Company.
In light of the repeal of the performance-based exception to Section 162(m) of the Code and other Tax Act changes, compensation granted to any NEO (or other person who is a “covered employee”) during fiscal 2018 and thereafter that exceeds $1 million will not be deductible by the Company for federal income tax purposes. Also, the Compensation Committee expects in the future to grant compensation (including compensation tied to performance), that will not be deductible for federal income tax purposes. Further, because of uncertainties as to the application and interpretation of the transition rule described above, no assurances can be given at this time that our existing compensation arrangements, even if in place on November 2, 2017, will meet the requirements of the transition rule. Moreover, to maintain flexibility in attracting and retaining talented executives, the Compensation Committee may not limit its actions with respect to executive compensation to preserve deductibility under Section 162(m) of the Code if the Compensation Committee determines that doing so is in the best interests of our shareholders.

Policy on the Recovery of Incentive Compensation

In fiscal 2009, the Board adopted a policy as part of the Company’s corporate governance guidelines on the recovery of incentive compensation, commonly referred to as a “clawback policy,” applicable to the Company’s NEOs (as defined under Item 402(a)(3) of Regulation S-K). The policy appears in the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines, available in the Investor Relations section of the Company’s website at www.bedbathandbeyond.com. The Compensation Committee is monitoring the issuance of regulations under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act relating to incentive compensation recoupment and will amend its policy to the extent necessary to comply with such Act.
Executive Officers

Set forth below is information concerning individuals who were our executive officers as of May 29, 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mary A. Winston</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Interim Chief Executive Officer and Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene A. Castagna</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>President and Chief Operating Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Lattmann</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Chief Administrative Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robyn M. D'Elia</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Fiorilli</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Senior Vice President—Stores</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mary A. Winston has served as Interim Chief Executive Officer of the Company and as a director since May 2019. Ms. Winston joined the Board of Directors on May 1, 2019 and was appointed Interim Chief Executive Officer on May 12, 2019. Ms. Winston’s biography and work history is set forth above under “Our Directors” above.

Eugene A. Castagna has been President and Chief Operating Officer since June 2018. Mr. Castagna served as Chief Operating Officer from 2014 to 2018, as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer from 2006 to 2014, as Assistant Treasurer from 2002 to 2006 and as Vice President—Finance from 2000 to 2006. Mr. Castagna joined the Company in 1994.

Susan E. Lattmann has been Chief Administrative Officer since June 2018. Ms. Lattmann served as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer from 2014 to 2018. Ms. Lattmann served as Vice President—Finance from 2006 to 2014, as Vice President—Controller from 2001 to 2006 and as Controller from 2000 to 2001. Ms. Lattmann is a certified public accountant and joined the Company in 1996.

Robyn M. D’Elia has been Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer since June 2018. Ms. D’Elia served as Vice President—Finance from 2015 to 2018, as Vice President—Controller from 2006 to 2015, Vice President—Financial Planning & Control in 2006, and Assistant Controller from 2000 to 2006. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. D’Elia was with the public accounting firm of Arthur Andersen. Ms. D’Elia joined the Company in 1996.

Matthew Fiorilli has been Senior Vice President—Stores since 1999. Mr. Fiorilli joined the Company in 1973.
### SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE FOR FISCAL 2018, FISCAL 2017 AND FISCAL 2016

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation of the Company’s NEOs for the last three completed fiscal years (except with regard to Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein and Ms. D’Elia, who were not NEOs for fiscal 2017 or fiscal 2016 and, consequently, have information included for the last fiscal year only). The following table does not reflect the effects of any such changes made for fiscal 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Principal Position</th>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Salary(1) ($)</th>
<th>Stock Awards(2)(3) ($)</th>
<th>Option Awards(2)(3) ($)</th>
<th>Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)</th>
<th>All Other Compensation(21) ($)</th>
<th>Total ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warren Eisenberg(4)(5)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>602,098</td>
<td>1,000,003</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>174,959</td>
<td>1,777,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Chairman and Co-Founder</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>602,098</td>
<td>1,000,003</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>190,228</td>
<td>1,792,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>3,582,885</td>
<td>7,530,747</td>
<td>836,415</td>
<td>(30,858)</td>
<td>127,765</td>
<td>12,146,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Feinstein(6)(7)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>3,967,500</td>
<td>8,947,298</td>
<td>1,636,415</td>
<td>(69,732)</td>
<td>123,561</td>
<td>14,605,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Chairman and Co-Founder</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>3,967,500</td>
<td>10,446,121</td>
<td>2,486,425</td>
<td>31,044</td>
<td>15,309</td>
<td>16,946,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Executive Officer</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>3,967,500</td>
<td>8,947,298</td>
<td>1,636,415</td>
<td>(69,732)</td>
<td>123,561</td>
<td>14,605,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>3,967,500</td>
<td>10,446,121</td>
<td>2,486,425</td>
<td>31,044</td>
<td>15,309</td>
<td>16,946,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Stark(12)(13)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>6,048,851</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>60,285</td>
<td>6,109,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former President and Chief Merchandising Officer</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>1,863,390</td>
<td>1,775,013</td>
<td>600,001</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>31,506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>1,849,277</td>
<td>1,775,020</td>
<td>600,004</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11,424</td>
<td>4,235,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene A. Castagna(14)(15)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>1,988,462</td>
<td>1,900,015</td>
<td>750,004</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>68,730</td>
<td>4,707,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Operating Officer</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>1,950,000</td>
<td>1,900,022</td>
<td>750,007</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>31,657</td>
<td>4,631,686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>1,928,846</td>
<td>1,900,031</td>
<td>750,002</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>11,991</td>
<td>4,590,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Lattmann(16)(17)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>1,203,846</td>
<td>1,350,009</td>
<td>600,004</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>28,661</td>
<td>3,182,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Administrative Officer</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>1,050,000</td>
<td>1,200,027</td>
<td>600,001</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>14,449</td>
<td>2,864,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>1,021,154</td>
<td>1,100,021</td>
<td>500,010</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8,296</td>
<td>2,629,481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robyn M. D’Elia(18)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>653,900</td>
<td>425,026</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10,770</td>
<td>1,089,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Fiorilli(19)(20)</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>1,762,906</td>
<td>1,525,012</td>
<td>600,004</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>50,266</td>
<td>3,938,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Vice President—Stores</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>1,743,675</td>
<td>1,525,034</td>
<td>600,001</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>31,901</td>
<td>3,900,611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>1,730,468</td>
<td>1,525,042</td>
<td>600,004</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>14,433</td>
<td>3,869,947</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Except as otherwise described in this Summary Compensation Table, salaries to NEOs were paid in cash in fiscal 2018, fiscal 2017 and fiscal 2016, and increases in salary, if any, were effective in May of the fiscal year.

(2) The value of stock awards and option awards represents their respective total fair value on the date of grant calculated in accordance with ASC 718, without regard to the estimated forfeiture related to service-based vesting conditions. All assumptions made in the valuations are contained and described in Note 14 to the Company’s financial statements in the Company’s Form 10-K for fiscal 2018. Stock awards and option awards are rounded up to the nearest whole share when converted from dollars to shares. The amounts shown in the table reflect the total fair value on the date of grant and do not necessarily reflect the actual value, if any, that may be realized by the NEOs. The value of Mr. Temares’ 2018 and 2017 PSU awards have been reduced to reflect a discount applied by virtue of a two-year post-vesting holding period.

(3) The value of stock awards granted in fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016 consists of PSU awards for Messrs. Eisenberg, Feinstein, Temares, Castagna, Fiorilli and Ms. Lattmann, and consist of a 2018 grant of PSU and restricted stock awards for Ms. D’Elia. Please see Compensation Discussion and Analysis for a description of the PSU awards. The one-year performance-based test for fiscal 2017 and 2016 were met at the 100% target. The three-year performance-based test for fiscal 2016 was met at the 100% target. The fair value of the PSU awards are reported at 100% of target, which is the estimated outcome of performance conditions associated with the PSU awards on the grant date. If the Company achieves the highest level of performance for the PSU awards, then the fair value of the PSU awards granted in fiscal 2018 would be $1,500,030, $1,500,030, $11,296,860, $2,850,039, $2,025,022, $600,035 and $2,287,534 for Mr. Eisenberg, Mr. Feinstein, Mr. Temares, Mr. Castagna, Ms. Lattmann, Ms. D’Elia and Mr. Fiorilli, respectively. The vesting of the restricted stock awards granted to Ms. D’Elia in fiscal 2018 is based solely on time vesting.
(4) On April 21, 2019, Mr. Eisenberg transitioned to the role of Co-Founder and Co-Chairman Emeritus of the Board of Directors of the Company. As a result of the transition, Mr. Eisenberg ceased to be an officer of the Company, effective April 21, 2019.

(5) All Other Compensation for Mr. Eisenberg includes incremental costs to the Company for tax preparation services of $31,900, car service of $88,823 and car allowance of $24,014. Also included in All Other Compensation for fiscal 2018 were dividends of $30,222 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018. During fiscal 2018, total dividends of $59,383 were accrued on Mr. Eisenberg’s unvested stock awards. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent that, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid.

(6) On April 21, 2019, Mr. Feinstein transitioned to the role of Co-Founder and Co-Chairman Emeritus of the Board of Directors of the Company. As a result of the transition, Mr. Feinstein ceased to be an officer of the Company, effective April 21, 2019.

(7) All Other Compensation for Mr. Feinstein includes incremental costs to the Company for tax preparation services of $31,900, car service of $95,629 and car allowance of $32,477. Also included in All Other Compensation for fiscal 2018 were dividends of $30,222 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018. During fiscal 2018, total dividends of $59,383 were accrued on Mr. Feinstein’s unvested stock awards. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent that, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid.

(8) On May 12, 2019, Mr. Temares stepped down as Chief Executive Officer, and on May 13, 2019, Mr. Temares resigned from the Board of Directors of the Company.

(9) Salary for Mr. Temares includes a deferral of $37,154 and $42,000 for fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively, pursuant to the terms of the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan. As the Company's nonqualified deferred compensation plan was terminated in December 2017, no deferral was made for 2018.

(10) The change in pension value for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016 is a result of the change in the actuarial present value of the benefits payable under the supplemental executive retirement benefit agreement with Mr. Temares and which is discussed more fully below. There was no cash payment as a result of the increase in value for fiscal 2016. See also “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control” below.

(11) All Other Compensation for Mr. Temares includes incremental costs to the Company for car allowance of $11,388, $10,521 and $7,259, and employer 401(k) plan and nonqualified deferred compensation plan matching contributions (for 2017 and 2016) of $7,474, $8,100 and $8,050, respectively. Also included in All Other Compensation for fiscal 2018 and 2017 were dividends of $208,903 and $84,940 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018 and 2017, respectively, as well as a payment of legal fees for business purposes of $20,000 in fiscal 2017. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, total dividends of $537,524 and $319,606, respectively, were accrued on Mr. Temares’ unvested stock awards. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent that, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid.

(12) Mr. Stark departed the Company effective as of May 17, 2018. Salary for Mr. Stark for fiscal 2018 of $6,048,851 includes amounts paid in cash and in accordance with the terms of his employment agreement, the severance due to him of three times his current salary (see discussion below in Employment Agreement with Mr. Stark). Also, included in salary for Mr. Stark was a deferral of $3,538 and $4,000 for fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively, pursuant to the terms of the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan. As the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan was terminated in December 2017, no deferral was made for 2018.

(13) All Other Compensation for Mr. Stark includes incremental costs to the Company for car allowance of $2,801, $3,446 and $3,474 and employer 401(k) plan and nonqualified deferred compensation plan matching contributions (for 2017 and 2016) of $1,750, $8,100 and $7,950, respectively. Also included in All Other Compensation for fiscal 2018 and 2017 were dividends of $55,734 and $19,960 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards for fiscal 2018 and 2017, respectively. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, total dividends of $43,057 and $62,924, respectively, were accrued on Mr. Stark’s unvested stock awards. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent that, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid.

(14) Salary for Mr. Castagna includes a deferral of $172,500 and $192,462 for fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively, pursuant to the terms of the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan. As the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan was terminated in December 2017, no deferral was made for 2018.

(15) All Other Compensation for Mr. Castagna includes incremental costs to the Company for car allowance of $16,644, $4,564 and $3,941 and employer 401(k) plan and nonqualified deferred compensation plan matching contributions (for 2017 and 2016) of $7,475, $8,100 and $8,050 for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Also included in All Other Compensation for fiscal 2018 and 2017 were dividends of $44,611 and $18,993 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018 and 2017, respectively. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, total dividends of $104,444 and $64,691, respectively, were accrued on Mr. Castagna’s unvested stock awards. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent that, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid.

(16) Salary for Ms. Lattmann includes a deferral of $44,231 and $50,000 for fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively, pursuant to the terms of the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan. As the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan was terminated in December 2017, no deferral was made for 2018.
(17) All Other Compensation for Ms. Lattmann includes incremental costs to the Company for employer 401(k) plan and nonqualified deferred compensation plan matching contributions (for 2017 and 2016) of $8,084, $6,854 and $8,296 for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Also included in All Other Compensation for fiscal 2018 and 2017 were dividends of $20,577 and $7,595 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018 and 2017, respectively. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, total dividends of $67,789 and $34,477, respectively, were accrued on Ms. Lattmann’s unvested stock awards. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent that, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid.

(18) All Other Compensation for Ms. D’Elia includes incremental costs to the Company for employer 401(k) plan matching contributions of $9,029 for fiscal 2018. Also included in All Other Compensation for fiscal 2018 were dividends of $1,741 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018. During fiscal 2018, total dividends of $15,953 were accrued on Ms. D’Elia’s unvested stock awards. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent that, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid.

(19) Salary for Mr. Fiorilli includes a deferral of $30,850 and $34,557 for fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively, pursuant to the terms of the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan. As the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan was terminated in December 2017, no deferral was made for 2018.

(20) All Other Compensation for Mr. Fiorilli includes incremental costs to the Company for car allowance of $6,633, $7,188 and $6,483 and employer 401(k) plan and nonqualified deferred compensation plan matching contributions (for 2017 and 2016) of $5,850, $8,100 and $7,950 for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Also included in All Other Compensation for fiscal 2018 and 2017 were dividends of $37,784 and $16,613 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018 and 2017, respectively. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, total dividends of $84,246 and $53,372, respectively, were accrued on Mr. Fiorilli’s unvested stock awards. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent that, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid.

(21) All Other Compensation includes dividends in the amounts paid to all shareholders as of the record date for each dividend declared.
**Grants of Stock Options, Performance Stock Units and Restricted Stock for Fiscal 2018**

The following table sets forth information with respect to stock options granted and performance stock units awarded during fiscal 2018 to each of the NEOs under the 2012 Plan. The Company did not grant any non-equity incentive plan awards in fiscal 2018.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Grant Date</th>
<th>Grant Date</th>
<th>Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/Sh)</th>
<th>Closing Price on Date of Grant ($/Sh)</th>
<th>Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warren Eisenberg</td>
<td>5/10/2018</td>
<td>5/10/2018</td>
<td>16.85</td>
<td>16.91</td>
<td>1,000,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Feinstein</td>
<td>5/10/2018</td>
<td>5/10/2018</td>
<td>16.85</td>
<td>16.91</td>
<td>1,000,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>836,415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene A. Castagna</td>
<td>5/10/2018</td>
<td>5/10/2018</td>
<td>169,192</td>
<td>$16.85</td>
<td>$16.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,900,015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,350,009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>400,011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathew Fiorilli</td>
<td>5/10/2018</td>
<td>5/10/2018</td>
<td>135,799</td>
<td>$16.85</td>
<td>$16.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,525,012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Number of shares when converted from dollars to shares, which number is rounded up to the nearest whole share.

(2) The exercise price of option awards is the average of the high and low trading prices of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant.

(3) Pursuant to the SEC rules, PSU, stock and option awards are valued in accordance with ASC 718. See footnote 2 to the Summary Compensation Table in this Proxy Statement. The fair value of PSU awards are reported at 100% of target, which is the estimated outcome of performance conditions associated with the PSU awards on the grant date.

(4) The value of Mr. Temares’ 2018 PSU awards have been reduced to reflect a discount applied by virtue of a required two-year post-vesting holding period.

Vesting of stock option awards depends on time vesting, subject in general to the executive remaining in the Company’s service on specified vesting dates. The options granted in fiscal 2018 to Messrs. Temares, Castagna and Fiorilli and Ms. Lattmann vest in five equal installments starting on the first anniversary of the grant date. At the time of grant or thereafter, option awards and underlying shares of common stock are not transferable other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, except as the Compensation Committee may permit.

PSUs were granted on May 10, 2018 to the named executive officers (other than Ms. D’Elia, who was not an executive officer at the time) and PSUs were granted to Ms. D’Elia on June 5, 2018 in connection with a promotion. Vesting of PSUs depends on (i) the Company’s achievement of a performance-based test during a one-year period from the date of grant and during a three-year period from the date of grant, and (ii) assuming achievement of the performance-based test, time vesting, subject, in general, to the executive remaining in the Company’s service on specified vesting dates. Performance during the one-year period is based on EBIT margin relative to a peer group of the Company. Subject to the certification of achievement of the one-year performance-based test, the corresponding PSUs will vest one year from the date of grant. Performance during the three-year period is based on a combination of EBIT margin and ROIC relative to such peer group. Subject to the certification of achievement of the three-year performance-based test, the corresponding PSUs will vest on the third anniversary of the date of grant. The awards based on EBIT margin and ROIC are capped at 150% of target achievement, with a floor of zero. PSUs are converted into shares of common stock upon payment following vesting.

Vesting of the restricted stock awards granted on May 10, 2018 to Ms. D’Elia depends solely on time vesting, subject in general to Ms. D’Elia remaining in the Company’s employ on specific vesting dates.
The following table sets forth information for each of the NEOs with respect to the value of all unexercised options, unvested restricted stock awards and unvested performance stock units as of March 2, 2019, the end of fiscal 2018.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Option Awards</th>
<th>Stock Awards</th>
<th>Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)</th>
<th>Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable</td>
<td>Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable</td>
<td>Exercise Price ($)</td>
<td>Option Expiration Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Eisenberg</td>
<td>25,440</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$56.1850</td>
<td>5/10/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21,682</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$68.9100</td>
<td>5/10/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22,442</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$69.7750</td>
<td>5/10/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23,855</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$62.3400</td>
<td>5/12/2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21,629</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$70.9550</td>
<td>5/11/2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28,092</td>
<td>14,046(2)</td>
<td>$45.5250</td>
<td>5/10/2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Feinstein</td>
<td>25,440</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$56.1850</td>
<td>5/10/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21,682</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$68.9100</td>
<td>5/10/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22,442</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$69.7750</td>
<td>5/10/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23,855</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$62.3400</td>
<td>5/12/2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21,629</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$70.9550</td>
<td>5/11/2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28,092</td>
<td>14,046(2)</td>
<td>$45.5250</td>
<td>5/10/2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven H. Temares</td>
<td>254,400</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$56.1850</td>
<td>5/10/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>249,347</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$68.9100</td>
<td>5/10/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>302,956</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$69.7750</td>
<td>5/10/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>185,345</td>
<td>46,337(3)</td>
<td>$62.3400</td>
<td>5/12/2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>135,601</td>
<td>90,402(3)</td>
<td>$70.9550</td>
<td>5/11/2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>83,816</td>
<td>125,726(3)</td>
<td>$45.5250</td>
<td>5/10/2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34,461</td>
<td>137,848(3)</td>
<td>$37.4950</td>
<td>5/10/2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>194,199(3)</td>
<td>$16.8450</td>
<td>5/10/2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Stark</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$ —</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene A. Castagna</td>
<td>30,528</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$56.1850</td>
<td>5/10/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26,019</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$68.9100</td>
<td>5/10/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26,930</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$69.7750</td>
<td>5/10/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22,900</td>
<td>5,726(4)</td>
<td>$62.3400</td>
<td>5/12/2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19,465</td>
<td>12,978(4)</td>
<td>$70.9550</td>
<td>5/11/2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25,282</td>
<td>37,924(4)</td>
<td>$45.5250</td>
<td>5/10/2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15,794</td>
<td>63,179(4)</td>
<td>$37.4950</td>
<td>5/10/2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>174,136(4)</td>
<td>$16.8450</td>
<td>5/10/2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Lattmann</td>
<td>11,450</td>
<td>2,863(5)</td>
<td>$62.3400</td>
<td>5/12/2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,381</td>
<td>6,922(5)</td>
<td>$70.9550</td>
<td>5/11/2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16,855</td>
<td>25,283(5)</td>
<td>$45.5250</td>
<td>5/10/2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12,635</td>
<td>50,543(5)</td>
<td>$37.4950</td>
<td>5/10/2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>139,309(5)</td>
<td>$16.8450</td>
<td>5/10/2026</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Executive Compensation

#### Option Awards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)</th>
<th>Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)</th>
<th>Option Exercise Price ($)</th>
<th>Option Expiration Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robyn M. D’Elia</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$ —</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Fiorilli</td>
<td>30,528</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$56.1850 5/10/2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26,019</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$68.9100 5/10/2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26,930</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$69.7750 5/10/2021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22,900</td>
<td>5,726(6)</td>
<td>$62.3400 5/12/2022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15,573</td>
<td>10,382(6)</td>
<td>$70.9550 5/11/2023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20,226</td>
<td>30,339(6)</td>
<td>$45.5250 5/10/2024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12,635</td>
<td>50,543(6)</td>
<td>$37.4950 5/10/2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>139,309(6)</td>
<td>$16.8450 5/10/2026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Stock Awards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)</th>
<th>Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested(1) ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robyn M. D’Elia</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>$147,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Fiorilli</td>
<td>8,214(12)</td>
<td>$137,092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21,532(18)</td>
<td>$137,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>359,369</td>
<td>$2,299,665</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Market value is based on the closing price of the Company’s common stock of $16.69 per share on March 1, 2019, the last trading day in fiscal 2018.

2. Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein’s unvested option awards were scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. In connection with Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein’s departure as officers of the Company, effective as of April 21, 2019, and as directors of the Company, effective as of May 1, 2019, the options that were unvested as of May 1, 2019 were forfeited.

3. Mr. Temares’ unvested option awards were scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 46,337 on May 12, 2019; (b) 45,201 on each of May 11, 2019 and 2020; (c) 41,909 on each of May 10, 2019 and 2021 and 41,908 on May 10, 2020; (d) 34,462 on each of May 10, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022; and (e) 38,839 on May 10, 2019 and 38,840 on each of May 10, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023. In connection with Mr. Temares’ termination of employment with the Company on May 12, 2019, and resignation from the Board of Directors of the Company on May 13, 2019, these option awards became fully vested.

4. Mr. Castagna’s unvested option awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 5,726 on May 12, 2019, (b) 6,489 on each of May 11, 2019 and 2020; (c) 12,641 on each of May 10, 2019 and 2020 and 12,642 on May 10, 2021; (d) 15,795 on each of May 10, 2019, 2021 and 2022 and 15,794 on May 10, 2020, 2021 and 2022 and 34,827 on each of May 10, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022.

5. Ms. Lattmann’s unvested option awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 2,863 on May 12, 2019; (b) 3,461 on each of May 11, 2019 and 2020; (c) 8,427 on each of May 10, 2019 and 2020 and 8,428 on each of May 10, 2020 and 2021; (d) 12,636 on each of May 10, 2019, 2021 and 2022 and 12,635 on May 10, 2020; and (e) 27,861 on May 10, 2019 and 27,862 each of May 10, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023.

6. Mr. Fiorilli’s unvested option awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 5,726 on May 12, 2019, (b) 5,191 on each of May 11, 2019 and 2020; (c) 10,113 on each of May 10, 2019, 2020 and 2021; (d) 12,636 on each of May 10, 2019, 2021 and 2022 and 12,635 on May 10, 2020; and (e) 27,861 on May 10, 2019 and 27,862 each of May 10, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023.

7. Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein have an aggregate of 5,286 shares underlying unvested PSUs, which have satisfied the applicable performance-based test, and were scheduled to vest on May 11, 2019. In connection with Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein’s departure as officers of the Company, effective as of April 21, 2019, and as directors of the Company, effective as of May 1, 2019, the PSUs became fully vested.

8. Mr. Temares has an aggregate of 36,806 shares underlying unvested PSUs, which have satisfied the applicable performance-based test, and were scheduled to vest on May 11, 2019. In connection with Mr. Temares’ departure as an officer of the Company on May 12, 2019, and as a director of the Company on May 13, 2019, the PSUs became fully vested.

9. Mr. Castagna has an aggregate of 3,193 shares of unvested restricted stock and an aggregate of 6,166 shares underlying unvested PSUs. Mr. Castagna’s unvested restricted stock awards were scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. Mr. Castagna’s unvested stock awards that have satisfied the applicable performance-based test were scheduled to vest on May 11, 2019.

10. Ms. Lattmann has an aggregate of 1,728 shares of unvested restricted stock and an aggregate of 3,172 shares underlying unvested PSUs. Ms. Lattmann’s unvested restricted stock awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 581 on May 10, 2019 and (b) 573 on May 10, 2019 and 574 on May 10, 2020. Ms. Lattmann’s unvested PSU awards that have satisfied the applicable performance-based test were scheduled to vest on May 11, 2019.
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

(11) Ms. D’Elia has an aggregate of 8,852 shares of unvested restricted stock. Ms. D’Elia’s unvested restricted stock awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 218 on May 10, 2019, (b) 287 on each of May 10, 2019 and 2020; (c) 321 on each of May 12, 2019, 2020 and 2021; (d) 282 on each of May 11, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022; (e) 439 on each of May 10, 2019, 2020 and 2022 and 440 on each of May 10, 2021 and 2023; (f) 381 on each of May 10, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 and 382 on May 10, 2024; and (g) 212 on each of May 10, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024 and 213 on May 10, 2025.

(12) Mr. Fiorilli has an aggregate of 3,193 shares of unvested restricted stock and an aggregate of 5,021 shares underlying unvested PSUs. Mr. Fiorilli’s unvested restricted stock awards were scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. Mr. Fiorilli’s unvested PSU awards that have satisfied the applicable performance-based test were scheduled to vest on May 11, 2019.

(13) Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein’s unvested PSU awards are valued at target achievement and include 14,841 PSU awards, subject to a one-year performance goal, and 81,003 PSU awards, subject to a three-year performance goal. Upon attainment of the one-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. Upon attainment of the three-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 8,237 on May 10, 2019 and 8,238 on May 10, 2020; (b) 6,668 on May 10, 2020; (c) 13,336 on May 10, 2020; (d) 14,841 on May 10, 2021; and (e) 29,683 on May 10, 2021. In connection with Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein’s departure as officers of the Company, effective as of April 21, 2019, and as directors of the Company, effective as of May 1, 2019, the PSUs will vest upon, and to the extent provided in, the certification of the Compensation Committee of the attainment of the applicable performance goals.

(14) Mr. Temares’ unvested PSU awards are valued at target achievement and include 145,385 PSU awards, subject to a one-year performance goal, and 756,838 PSU awards, subject to a three-year performance goal. Upon attainment of the one-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards were scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. Upon attainment of the three-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 57,365 on each of May 10, 2019 and 2020; (b) 68,650 on May 10, 2020; (c) 137,300 on May 10, 2020; (d) 145,386 on May 10, 2021; and (e) 290,772 on May 10, 2021. In connection with Mr. Temares’ termination of employment, the PSUs will vest upon, and to the extent provided in, the certification of the Compensation Committee of the attainment of the applicable performance goals.

(15) Mr. Stark’s unvested PSU awards are valued at target achievement and include 55,000 PSU awards, subject to a three-year performance goal. Upon attainment of the three-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 9,747 on May 10, 2019 and 9,748 on May 10, 2020; (b) 11,835 on May 10, 2020; and (c) 23,670 on May 10, 2020. In connection with Mr. Stark’s termination of employment, the PSUs will vest upon, and to the extent provided in, the certification of the Compensation Committee of the attainment of the applicable performance goals.

(16) Mr. Castagna’s unvested PSU awards are valued at target achievement and include 28,198 PSU awards, subject to a one-year performance goal, and 143,470 PSU awards, subject to a three-year performance goal. Upon attainment of the one-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards were scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. Upon attainment of the three-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 10,434 on each of May 10, 2019 and 2020; (b) 12,669 on May 10, 2020, (c) 25,337 on May 10, 2020, (d) 28,199 on May 10, 2021, and (e) 56,397 on May 10, 2021.

(17) Ms. Lattmann’s unvested PSU awards are valued at target achievement and include 20,035 PSU awards, subject to a one-year performance goal, and 96,194 PSU awards, subject to a three-year performance goal. Upon attainment of the one-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards were scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. Upon attainment of the three-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 6,041 on each of May 10, 2019 and 2020; (b) 8,237 on May 10, 2019, (b) 8,001 on May 10, 2020, (c) 16,003 on May 10, 2020; (d) 20,036 on May 10, 2021; and (e) 16,003 on May 10, 2022 and 2023.

(18) Ms. D’Elia’s unvested PSU awards are valued at target achievement and include 5,383 PSU awards, subject to a one-year performance goal, and 16,149 PSU awards, subject to a three-year performance goal. Upon attainment of the one-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards were scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. Upon attainment of the three-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 5,383 on May 10, 2021; and (b) 10,766 on May 10, 2021.

(19) Mr. Fiorilli’s unvested PSU awards are valued at target achievement and include 22,633 PSU awards, subject to a one-year performance goal, and 115,154 PSU awards, subject to a three-year performance goal. Upon attainment of the one-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards were scheduled to vest on May 10, 2019. Upon attainment of the three-year performance goal and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the performance goal, the PSU awards are scheduled to vest as follows: (a) 8,375 on each of May 10, 2019 and 2020; (b) 10,168 on May 10, 2020; (c) 20,337 on May 10, 2020; (d) 22,633 on May 10, 2021; and (e) 45,266 on May 10, 2021.

(20) Pursuant to SEC rules, market value is based on the closing price of the Company’s common stock of $16.69 per share on March 1, 2019, the last trading day in fiscal 2018, rather than the grant date value under ASC 718. Accordingly, market value does not reflect a discount applied to Mr. Temares’ PSU awards by virtue of a required two-year post-vesting holding period.
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED

Option Exercises and Stock Awards Vested for Fiscal 2018

The following table includes certain information with respect to the exercise of options and vesting of stock awards by NEOs during fiscal 2018.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Option Awards</th>
<th>Stock Awards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)</td>
<td>Value Realized on Exercise ($)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Eisenberg(1)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Feinstein(1)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven H. Temares(2)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Stark(3)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene A. Castagna(4)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Lattmann(5)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robyn M. D'Elia(6)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Fiorilli(7)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein each acquired (i) 4,300 shares on May 10, 2018 upon the lapse of restrictions on previously granted shares of restricted stock and (ii) 26,205 shares in total on May 10, 2018, May 11, 2018 and May 12, 2018 upon the vesting of PSUs for which the performance test had been met.

(2) Mr. Temares acquired (i) 19,348 shares on May 10, 2018 upon the lapse of restrictions on previously granted shares of restricted stock and (ii) 201,768 shares in total on May 10, 2018, May 11, 2018 and May 12, 2018 upon the vesting of PSUs for which the performance test had been met.

(3) Mr. Stark acquired (i) 16,444 shares in total on May 10, 2018 and May 18, 2018 upon the lapse of restrictions on previously granted shares of restricted stock and (ii) 39,603 shares in total on May 10, 2018, May 11, 2018, May 12, 2018 and May 18, 2018 upon the vesting of PSUs for which the performance test had been met.

(4) Mr. Castagna acquired (i) 10,930 shares in total on May 10, 2018 and February 26, 2019 upon the lapse of restrictions on previously granted shares of restricted stock and (ii) 35,484 shares in total on May 10, 2018, May 11, 2018 and May 12, 2018 upon the vesting of PSUs for which the performance test had been met.

(5) Ms. Lattmann acquired (i) 2,162 shares in total on May 10, 2018 and February 26, 2019 upon the lapse of restrictions on previously granted shares of restricted stock and (ii) 20,221 shares in total on May 10, 2018, May 11, 2018 and May 12, 2018 upon the vesting of PSUs for which the performance test had been met.

(6) Ms. D’Elia acquired (i) 1,756 shares in total on May 10, 2018, May 11, 2018 and May 12, 2018 upon the lapse of restrictions on previously granted shares of restricted stock.

(7) Mr. Fiorilli acquired (i) 10,193 shares in total on May 10, 2018 upon the lapse of restrictions on previously granted shares of restricted stock and (ii) 28,778 shares in total on May 10, 2018, May 11, 2018 and May 12, 2018 upon the vesting of PSUs for which the performance test had been met.
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted a nonqualified deferred compensation plan for the benefit of employees defined by the Internal Revenue Service as highly compensated. A certain percentage of an employee’s contributions may be matched by the Company, subject to certain plan limitations, as more fully described below. On December 27, 2017, the Company terminated the Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan 2016 Restatement, effective January 1, 2016, and its predecessor plan, the Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan, adopted December 18, 2008 and frozen effective January 1, 2016 and all similar arrangements (together, the “Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plans”). After December 27, 2017, no participant deferrals were accepted and all balances were to be liquidated more than 12 months but less than 24 months after December 27, 2017. During fiscal 2018, all participants balances were liquidated and disbursed to those participants. The following table provides compensation information for the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan for each of the NEOs for fiscal 2018.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for Fiscal 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warren Eisenberg</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(520,326)</td>
<td>7,233,384</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Feinstein</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(547,484)</td>
<td>7,613,760</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven H. Temares</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(6,884)</td>
<td>617,697</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Stark(2)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(1,600)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>10,024</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene A. Castagna</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(19,647)</td>
<td>2,510,625</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Lattmann</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(21,779)</td>
<td>505,791</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robyn M. D’Elia</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(3,477)</td>
<td>289,473</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Fiorilli</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(29,116)</td>
<td>1,228,323</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Amounts reported in this column represent returns on participant-selected investments.

(2) Mr. Stark departed from the Company on May 17, 2018. As such, he was not employed by the Company on the date the fiscal 2017 Company contribution was credited to participants accounts and therefore, he was not eligible for the match reported in the prior year.

Prior to the termination of the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan, a participant’s regular earnings could be deferred at the election of the participant, excluding incentive compensation, welfare benefits, fringe benefits, noncash remuneration, amounts realized from the sale of stock acquired under a stock option or grant and moving expenses.

When a participant elected to make a deferral under the plan, the Company credited the account of the participant with a matching contribution equal to fifty percent of the deferral, offset dollar for dollar by any matching contribution that the Company made to the participant under the Company’s 401(k) plan. The payment of this matching contribution was made upon the conclusion of the fiscal year. The maximum matching contribution that was allowed to be made by the Company to a participant between the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan and the Company’s 401(k) plan was the lesser of $8,250 or three percent of a participant’s eligible compensation.

A participant was fully vested in amounts deferred under the nonqualified deferred compensation plan. A participant had a vested right in matching contributions made by the Company under the nonqualified deferred compensation plan, depending on the participant’s years of service with the Company: 20% at one to two years of service; 40% at two to three years of service; 60% at three to four years of service; 80% at four to five years of service; and 100% at five or more years of service. As each of the NEOs had more than five years of service to the Company, they were each fully vested in the matching contributions made by the Company under the plan.

Amounts in a participant’s account in the nonqualified deferred compensation plan were payable either in a lump sum or substantially equal annual installments over a period of five or ten years, as elected by the participant. Such distributions were required to be delayed to a period of six months following a participant’s termination of employment to comply with applicable law.
Employment Agreements and Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control

Employment Agreements

Each NEO has an employment agreement with the Company that provides for severance pay and other benefits upon a termination of his or her employment. For a complete description of payments due to each NEO upon termination of his or her employment with the Company, see “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control” below. These agreements also provide for non-competition and non-solicitation restriction of the Company’s employees during the term of employment and, typically, for one year thereafter (two years in the case of Mr. Castagna). Ms. Lattmann’s agreement, as amended, and Ms. D’Elia’s agreement provide for a two-year non-solicitation restriction and non-competition restriction for one year but provide the Company with the ability to extend the period of non-competition for an additional year provided the Company also extends severance payments for such period. Mr. Eisenberg’s agreement and Mr. Feinstein’s agreement provide for a non-solicitation restriction for one year and provide for a non-competition restriction for the duration of required salary continuation payments under the agreements. Each NEO employment agreement provides confidentiality during the term of employment and surviving the end of the term of employment.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control

Each NEO’s employment agreements and certain of the plans in which the NEOs participate require the Company to pay compensation to the executives if their employment terminates. Because Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein transitioned to the role of Co-Founders and Co-Chairmen Emeriti of the Board and ceased to be officers of the Company effective April 21, 2019, Mr. Temares separated from the Company effective May 12, 2019, and Mr. Stark separated from the Company during fiscal 2018, in each case, such separation or transition, as applicable, was treated as a termination of employment by the Company other than for “cause”, the below descriptions of the applicable agreements and arrangements describe only the provisions applicable to, and amounts payable and benefits provided as a result of, a termination of each of Messrs. Eisenberg, Feinstein, Temares and Stark by the Company without “cause.”

The table below lists the estimated amount of compensation payable to each of Messrs. Castagna and Fiorilli and Mses. Lattmann and D’Elia in each termination situation using an assumed termination date and an assumed change in control date of March 2, 2019, the last day of fiscal 2018 and a price per share of common stock of $16.69 (the “Per Share Closing Price”), the closing per share price as of March 1, 2019, the last business day of fiscal 2018.

Employment Agreements with Messrs. Castagna and Fiorilli and Mses. Lattmann and D’Elia

The agreement with Mr. Fiorilli provides for severance pay equal to three years’ salary, and the agreements with Mr. Castagna, Ms. Lattmann and Ms. D’Elia provide for severance pay equal to one year’s salary, if the Company terminates their employment other than for “cause” (including by reason of death or disability). Additionally, the agreements with Messrs. Castagna and Fiorilli also provide for one year’s severance pay if the executive voluntarily leaves the employ of the Company. Severance pay will be paid in accordance with normal payroll; however, any amount due prior to the six months after termination of employment will be paid in a lump sum on the date following the six-month anniversary of termination of employment. Except in the cases of Ms. Lattmann and Ms. D’Elia, any severance payable to these executives will be reduced by any monetary compensation earned by them as a result of their employment by another employer or otherwise. “Cause” is defined in the agreements as when the executive has: (i) acted in bad faith or with dishonesty; (ii) willfully failed to follow reasonable and lawful directions of the CEO or the Board of Directors, as applicable; (iii) performed his or her duties with gross negligence; or (iv) been convicted of a felony. Upon a termination of employment by the Company for any reason other than for cause and, in the cases of Ms. Lattmann and Ms. D’Elia, also upon a “constructive termination” (as defined below), all unvested options will vest and become exercisable. In addition, pursuant to their respective restricted stock and PSU agreements, or, in the cases of Ms. Lattmann and Ms. D’Elia, also pursuant to their respective employment agreements, shares of restricted stock and PSUs granted will vest upon death or disability, or upon a termination of employment without cause subject to attainment of any applicable performance goals. Further, the employment agreements with Ms. Lattmann and Ms. D’Elia provide for payment of their respective severance and the vesting of any shares of restricted stock and PSUs, subject to the attainment of any applicable performance goals, benefits in the event of a “constructive termination,” defined as the Company’s relocation of their respective places of employment by more than twenty-five miles, or the Company’s material breach of one or more terms of their respective employment agreements. Additionally, the employment agreement with Ms. D’Elia provides that if the Company terminates her employment other than for “cause” (including by reason of death or disability) or upon her “constructive termination”, the unvested portion of Ms. D’Elia’s deferred cash award will immediately vest and become payable, subject to the execution and non-revocation of a release of claims. These agreements also provide for non-competition and non-solicitation during the term of employment and for one year thereafter in the case of Mr. Fiorilli.
two years thereafter, in the case of Mr. Castagna, and one year thereafter in the cases of non-competition for Ms. Lattmann and Ms. D’Elia, subject to the Company’s ability, in the cases of Ms. Lattmann and Ms. D’Elia, to extend the non-competition period for an additional year provided the Company also extends their respective severance payments for such additional period. Each agreement provides for confidentiality during the term of employment and surviving the end of the term of employment.

Employment Agreement with Mr. Temares

Mr. Temares departed the Company effective as of May 12, 2019. In accordance with the terms of his employment and equity award agreements, he was entitled to three times his then-current salary, totaling in the amount of $11,902,500 (calculated without regard to any past voluntary waiver of base salary), payable over three years in normal payroll installments, except that any amount due prior to the six months after his departure, $1,983,750, will be paid in a lump sum after such six-month period. Such amounts will be reduced by any compensation earned with any subsequent employer or otherwise and will be subject to his compliance with a one-year non-competition and non-solicitation covenant. Further, as a result of his departure, the time-vesting component of Mr. Temares’ equity-based awards accelerated, including (i) his stock options (which currently are “underwater”), (ii) $865,064 of PSU awards which had previously met the related performance-based test, had been certified by the Compensation Committee, and remained subject solely to time-vesting, and (iii) $9,682,989 of PSU awards (assuming target level of performance) which remain subject to attainment of any performance goals and the certification of the applicable performance-based tests by the Compensation Committee, as provided under his award agreements. For this purpose, the value of the PSU awards is based on the value of the shares of our common stock on the date of Mr. Temares’ departure. The actual value of Mr. Temares’ PSU awards upon vesting will depend on the actual performance as certified by the Compensation Committee.

Mr. Temares’ Supplemental Retirement Benefit

Mr. Temares is a party to a supplemental executive retirement benefit agreement (“SERP”) and a related escrow agreement, pursuant to which he is entitled to receive a supplemental retirement benefit as a result of his separation from service from the Company. Pursuant to the SERP, as a result of his separation from service with the Company as of May 12, 2019 being treated as a termination without cause, Mr. Temares is entitled to a lump sum payment equal to the present value of an annual amount equal to 50% of Mr. Temares’ annual base salary on the date of termination of employment if such annual amount were paid for a period of 10 years in accordance with the Company’s normal payroll practices (which amount equals $17,654,834), subject to Mr. Temares’ timely execution and non-revocation of a release of claims in favor of the Company, which will be paid on the first business day following the six-month anniversary of Mr. Temares’ termination of service. Although the SERP provides that Mr. Temares will be protected from any impact resulting from the possible application of Section 409A of the Code to the terms of the SERP due to the complexities surrounding Section 409A, the Company believes that no such payment will be required.

Employment Agreements with Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein

The Company is party to employment agreements with each of Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein. Under these agreements, each of Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein had the option to elect senior status at any time (i.e., to be continued to be employed to provide non-line executive consultative services). On May 11, 2017, Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein notified the Company that they elected to commence their Senior Status Period, effective May 21, 2017. Pursuant to the “senior status” provisions of their employment agreements, each of Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein is entitled to base salary, termination payments, postretirement benefits and other terms and conditions of employment, during the Senior Status Period.

On April 21, 2019, each of Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein transitioned to the role of Co-Founders and Co-Chairmen Emeriti of the Board of Directors of the Company. As a result of this transition, Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein ceased to be officers of the Company effective as of April 21, 2019, and became entitled to the payments and benefits provided under their employment agreements that apply in the case of termination without cause, which generally include continued senior status payments until May 2027 and continued participation for them (and their spouses, if applicable) at the Company’s expense, in medical, dental, hospitalization and life insurance and in all other employee plans and programs in which they (or their families) were participating as of the date of termination and other or additional benefits in accordance with the applicable plans and programs until the earlier of death of the survivor of the Co-Chairmen Emeriti and his spouse or the date(s) he receives equivalent coverage and benefits from a subsequent employer. In addition, the Co-Chairmen Emeriti are entitled to supplemental pension payments specified in their employment agreements of $200,000 per year (as adjusted for a cost of living increase), until the death of the survivor of the Co-Chairmen Emeriti and his spouse, reduced by the continued senior status payments referenced in the foregoing sentence.
Pursuant to their respective restricted stock and performance stock unit agreements, shares of restricted stock and PSUs granted to Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein vested upon their resignation as members of the Board of Directors effective May 1, 2019, subject, however, to attainment of any applicable performance goals and the certification of the applicable performance-based tests by the Compensation Committee, as provided under their award agreements.

The annual amount of senior status payments to be made to each of the Co-Chairmen Emeriti until May 2027 equals $602,386, subject to future adjustment for cost of living, as provided in the applicable employment agreements. The estimated annual value of the continued benefits provided pursuant to their employment agreements equals $248,760 and $344,400 for Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein, respectively. As a result of this transition, $86,162 of PSU awards held by each of Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein, which had previously met the related performance-based test, had been certified by the Compensation Committee, and remained subject solely to time-vesting, were accelerated. Further, as a result of the transition, the time-vesting component of PSUs held by each of Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein equal in value to $1,562,257 (assuming target level of performance) accelerated, and the PSUs remain subject to attainment of any applicable performance goals and the certification of the applicable performance-based tests by the Compensation Committee, as provided under their award agreements. For this purpose, the value of the PSU awards is based on the value of the shares of our common stock on the date of Messrs. Eisenberg's and Feinstein's transition.

The agreements also provide that upon a change in control of the Company, the Company will fund a “rabbi trust” for each to hold an amount equal to the value of the payments and certain benefits payable to each upon his termination of employment with the Company. In the event of termination of employment, the executives are under no obligation to seek other employment and there is no reduction in the amount payable to the executive on account of any compensation earned from any subsequent employment. To the extent that any payments under the employment agreements due following the termination of Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein are considered to be deferred compensation under Section 409A, such amounts will commence to be paid on the earlier of the six-month anniversary of termination of employment or his death.

In substitution for a split-dollar life insurance benefit previously provided to such executives, in fiscal 2003, the Company entered into deferred compensation agreements with Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein under which the Company is obligated to pay Messrs. Eisenberg and Feinstein $2,125,000 and $2,080,000, respectively, in each case payable only on the last day of the first full fiscal year of the Company in which the total compensation of Mr. Eisenberg or Feinstein, as applicable, will not result in the loss of a deduction for such payment pursuant to applicable federal income tax law, provided that, in the event that the applicable federal income tax law is changed in a manner that would result in the payments in materially all events being nondeductible, then such amount shall be paid at such time as it would have been paid if such change in law had not been made.

Employment Agreement with Mr. Stark

Mr. Stark departed the Company effective as of May 17, 2018. In accordance with the terms of his employment and equity award agreements, he was entitled to three times his then-current salary in the amount of $5,590,170, payable over three years in normal payroll installments, except that any amount due prior to the six months after his departure, $903,027, was paid in a lump sum after such six-month period. Such amounts will be reduced by any compensation earned with any subsequent employer or otherwise and will be subject to his compliance with a one-year non-competition and non-solicitation covenant. Further, Mr. Stark’s equity-based awards vested, including $69,954 of restricted stock, $105,351 of PSU awards, which had previously met the performance-based test and have been certified by the Compensation Committee, and $981,750 of PSU awards, subject to attainment of any performance goals and the certification of the applicable performance-based tests by the Compensation Committee, as provided under their award agreements.
Table and related footnotes follow:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Termination Without Cause(5)</th>
<th>Voluntary Termination(5)</th>
<th>Change in Control (No Termination)</th>
<th>Change in Control + Termination(5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eugene A. Castagna(6)</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
<td>$58,336</td>
<td>$978,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Lattmann(6)</td>
<td>$1,250,000</td>
<td>$1,250,000</td>
<td>$31,570</td>
<td>$622,691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robyn M. D’Elia(6)</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
<td>$750,000</td>
<td>$158,949</td>
<td>$92,426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Fiorilli(6)</td>
<td>$5,306,025</td>
<td>$1,768,675</td>
<td>$58,336</td>
<td>$786,365</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Represents the value of unvested deferred cash awards that would vest and become payable, subject to the execution and non-revocation of a release of claims, on a termination by the Company other than for “cause” (including by reason of death or disability) or upon Ms. D’Elia’s “constructive termination” on March 2, 2019. These deferred cash awards are based solely on time vesting and were granted to Ms. D’Elia prior to her becoming an NEO.

2. Represents the value of unvested outstanding restricted stock that would accelerate and vest on a termination occurring on March 2, 2019. The value is calculated by multiplying the number of shares of restricted stock that accelerate and vest by the Per Share Closing Price. The value of accelerated restricted stock includes dividends on the underlying shares of the applicable restricted stock that are subject to the same vesting restrictions that apply to the entire restricted stock. The value of accrued dividends credited as of March 2, 2019 and included above were approximately: $5,045 for Mr. Castagna; $2,730 for Ms. Lattmann; $11,209 for Ms. D’Elia; and $5,045 for Mr. Fiorilli.

3. Represents the value of unvested outstanding PSU awards that would accelerate and vest on a termination without cause (or, in the cases of Ms. Lattmann and Ms. D’Elia, also in the event of a “constructive termination,” as defined in their respective employment agreements), subject to attainment of any applicable performance goals and after the Compensation Committee certifies achievement of the applicable performance test. These values represent acceleration of the portion of (i) the May 2015 PSU awards for which the three-year performance test has been met, (ii) the May 2016 PSU awards subject to the three-year performance test at target, which result was reasonably estimable on March 2, 2019 based on assumptions regarding the performance of the peer companies and (iii) the May 2018 PSU awards subject to the one-year performance test at target. The portion of May 2017 and May 2018 PSU awards subject to a three-year performance test, based on relative performance against the peer companies, was substantially uncertain on March 2, 2019 and is not included. The value of accelerated PSU awards includes dividend equivalents on the underlying shares of the applicable PSU award that are subject to the same vesting restrictions that apply to the entire PSU award. The value of accrued dividend equivalents credited as of March 2, 2019 and included above were approximately: $56,249 for Mr. Castagna; $33,718 for Ms. Lattmann; $2,584 for Ms. D’Elia; and $45,262 for Mr. Fiorilli. For a more complete discussion of the metrics and method of calculating the applicable performance metrics for PSU awards, please see the discussion of PSUs in the Equity Compensation section of the Compensation Discussion & Analysis above.

4. Cash severance represents three times current salary payable over a period of three years following a termination without cause.

5. Cash severance represents one times current salary payable over a period of one year.

6. In the event of a termination of employment due to death or disability, the NEO (or the executive’s estate) will receive the same payments as if there were a “Termination Without Cause.”
CEO Pay Ratio

The Company has prepared the following information required by Section 953(b) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and Item 402(u) of Regulation S-K, regarding the ratio of the compensation of our CEO to that of the Company’s median employee, using certain permitted methodologies.

The median employee at the Company, not counting the CEO, was determined by:

- using our total employee population (whether employed on a full-time, part-time, seasonal or temporary basis), which as of March 2, 2019, the Company’s fiscal year end, includes approximately 62,000 employees, comprised of approximately 59,900 U.S. employees and approximately 2,100 non-U.S. employees; of our total number of employees, more than 50% were part-time and more than 90% were hourly;
- using payroll records as of March 2, 2019, the Company’s fiscal year end; and
- excluding, under the de minimis exemption to the pay ratio rule, all of our associates in each of Canada (2,086), Mexico (7), Panama (4) and the Dominican Republic (4), which in total are 2,101 associates, or approximately 3.7%, of our total associate population, excluding the CEO.

The median employee was identified using the total cash compensation, which, for this purpose, included base salary, bonus and commissions, per payroll records for the twelve months ended March 2, 2019 and pay for any permanent full-time and part-time associates (whether salaried or hourly) who were not employed for the full fiscal year were annualized.

The individual identified as the median employee is a part-time hourly associate working in a Bed Bath & Beyond store receiving a total annual compensation for fiscal 2018 of $15,474. The identification of the median employee was influenced by the Company having a workforce significantly composed of part-time, hourly store associates.

The compensation of the Company’s CEO for fiscal 2018 as reported in the Summary Compensation Table was $12,146,954. This includes the grant date fair value of stock awards and stock options which may not necessarily reflect the actual value, if any, that may be realized by the CEO. The ratio of the annual total compensation of the Company’s CEO to that of the median employee was estimated to be 785:1, about 18% lower than in the prior year. This estimate was calculated in a manner consistent with the applicable SEC rules and guidance, based upon the payroll and employment records of the Company. The rules and guidance applicable to this disclosure permit a variety of methods and a range of reasonable estimates and assumptions to reflect compensation practices. Therefore, the pay ratio reported by other companies in similar industries may well not be comparable to the pay ratio reported above.

In connection with the preparation of the foregoing disclosure, management has provided the Compensation Committee with the analysis of the CEO to median employee pay ratio and accompanying contextual narrative, for its information when setting executive pay decisions.
PROPOSAL 3—APPROVAL, BY NON-BINDING VOTE, OF 2018 EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

In accordance with the requirements of Section 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Company is providing its shareholders the opportunity to cast an advisory vote on the compensation of its Named Executive Officers (NEOs) for fiscal 2018. This proposal, commonly known as a “say-on-pay” proposal, gives the Company’s shareholders the opportunity to express their views on NEOs’ compensation.

The Board of Directors recommends a vote in favor of the following resolutions:

“RESOLVED, that the compensation paid to the Company’s NEOs for fiscal 2018, as disclosed pursuant to Item 402 of Regulation S-K, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables and narrative discussion, is hereby APPROVED.”

This proposal is not binding upon the Company. However, the Compensation Committee, which is responsible for designing and administering the Company’s executive officer compensation program, values the opinions expressed by shareholders in the Compensation Committee’s ongoing engagement, discussed above, and considers the views provided by shareholders when making future compensation decisions for NEOs. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the votes cast by our shareholders in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote is required to approve this proposal.

We believe the preceding Compensation Discussion and Analysis, including the significant changes in equity compensation design implemented for fiscal 2019 by the newly constituted Compensation Committee, reflects the Committee’s receptiveness and responsiveness to shareholder concerns regarding executive compensation, and supports the recommendation by the Board of a vote approving the fiscal 2018 executive compensation program.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT THE SHAREHOLDERS VOTE FOR THE APPROVAL, ON AN ADVISORY BASIS, OF THE COMPENSATION OF THE COMPANY’S NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICERS FOR FISCAL 2018 AS DISCLOSED IN THIS PROXY STATEMENT.
OUR SHAREHOLDERS

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of shares of our common stock as of May 29, 2019 by (i) each person or group of affiliated persons known by us to beneficially own more than 5% of our common stock; (ii) our NEOs; (iii) each of our directors and nominees for director; and (iv) all of our directors and executive officers as a group. Ownership data with respect to our institutional shareholders is based upon information publicly available as described in the footnotes below.

The following table gives effect to the shares of common stock issuable within 60 days of May 29, 2019 upon the exercise of all options and other rights beneficially owned by the indicated stockholders on that date. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 promulgated under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, and includes voting and investment power with respect to shares. Percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 128,241,085 shares of our common stock outstanding at May 29, 2019. Except as otherwise noted below, each person or entity named in the following table has sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of our common stock that he, she or it beneficially owns.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner listed below is c/o Bed Bath & Beyond Inc., 650 Liberty Avenue, Union, New Jersey 07083.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned and Percent of Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BlackRock, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16,426,666(1) 12.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Vanguard Group</td>
<td></td>
<td>14,909,473(2) 11.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMR LLC</td>
<td></td>
<td>14,715,996(3) 11.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensional Fund Advisors LP</td>
<td></td>
<td>11,259,473(4) 8.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrarius Investment Management Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td>9,207,291(5) 7.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAA-CREF Investment Management, LLC</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,047,876(6) 5.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Eisenberg</td>
<td>Co-Chairman Emeritus and Co-Founder</td>
<td>2,078,575(7) 1.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Feinstein</td>
<td>Co-Chairman Emeritus and Co-Founder</td>
<td>1,990,532(8) 1.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven H. Temares</td>
<td>Former Chief Executive Officer and Director</td>
<td>2,606,413(9)(10) 2.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Stark</td>
<td>Former President and Chief Merchandising Officer</td>
<td>178,117(11) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene A. Castagna</td>
<td>President &amp; Chief Operating Officer</td>
<td>362,376(12) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Lattmann</td>
<td>Chief Administrative Officer</td>
<td>171,970(13) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robyn M. D’Elia</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer &amp; Treasurer</td>
<td>15,543(14) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Fiorilli</td>
<td>Senior Vice President—Stores</td>
<td>319,761(15) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Bell-Rose</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>4,086 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harriett Edelman</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>— *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John E. Fleming</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>5,000 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick R. Gaston</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>33,290 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue E. Gove</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>— *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey A. Kirwan</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>— *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB Osborne</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>4,086 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harsha Ramalingam</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>— *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia P. Ruesterholz</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>10,760 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua E. Schechter</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>— *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea Weiss</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>— *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary A. Winston</td>
<td>Interim Chief Executive Officer and Director</td>
<td>— *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Yerger</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>— *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (17 persons)</td>
<td></td>
<td>926,872 0.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The shares shown as being owned by Mr. Fiorilli include: (a) 133,951 shares owned by Mr. Fiorilli individually; and (b) 185,810 shares issuable pursuant to stock options granted to Mr. Fiorilli that are exercisable.

The shares shown as being owned by Ms. D'Elia include: (a) 8,831 shares owned by Ms. D'Elia individually; and (b) 6,712 shares held by him individually and the above described family limited partnership but disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares owned by the family limited partnership established by Ms. D'Elia’s mother.

The shares shown as being owned by Mr. Castagna include: (a) 150,508 shares owned by Mr. Castagna individually; and (b) 211,868 shares issuable pursuant to stock options granted to Mr. Castagna that are exercisable.

On May 12, 2019, Mr. Temares stepped down as Chief Executive Officer and on May 13, 2019, resigned from the Board of Directors of the Company. As a result of this transition, Mr. Temares ceased to be an officer of the Company effective April 21, 2019.

The shares shown as being owned by Mr. Feinstein include: (a) 823,614 shares owned by Mr. Feinstein individually; (b) 117,700 shares held by trusts for the benefit of Mr. Feinstein’s family members; and (c) 136,246 shares of common stock. The address of BlackRock, Inc. is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055.

The shares shown as being owned by Mr. Eisenberg include: (a) 959,933 shares owned by Mr. Eisenberg individually; (b) 117,700 shares issuable pursuant to stock options granted to Mr. Eisenberg that are exercisable; (c) 653,000 shares owned by a foundation of which Mr. Eisenberg and his family members are trustees and officers; and (d) 347,942 shares owned by Mr. Eisenberg’s spouse. Mr. Eisenberg has sole voting power with respect to the shares held by him individually and in trust for which he is the trustee but disclaims beneficial ownership of any of the shares not owned by him individually and in trust for which he is not the trustee. On April 21, 2019, Mr. Eisenberg transitioned to the role of Co-Founder and Co-Chairman Emeritus of the Board of Directors of the Company. As a result of this transition, Mr. Eisenberg ceased to be an officer of the Company effective April 21, 2019.

The shares shown as being owned by Mr. Temares include: (a) 916,039 shares owned by Mr. Temares individually; (b) 1,586,038 shares issuable pursuant to stock options granted to Mr. Temares that are exercisable or become exercisable within 60 days; (c) 16,426,666 shares of common stock. The address of TIAA-CREF Investment Management LLC is 730 Third Avenue, New York, NY, 10017.

The shares shown as being owned by Mr. Stark include 178,117 shares owned by Mr. Stark individually. Mr. Stark departed from the Company effective as of May 17, 2018.

The shares shown as being owned by Mr. Castagna include: (a) 150,508 shares owned by Mr. Castagna individually; and (b) 211,868 shares issuable pursuant to stock options granted to Mr. Castagna that are exercisable.

The shares shown as being owned by Ms. Lattmann include: (a) 64,827 shares owned by Ms. Lattmann individually; (b) 166,569 shares issuable pursuant to stock options granted to Ms. Lattmann that are exercisable; and (c) 574 shares of restricted stock.

The shares shown as being owned by Ms. D’Elia include: (a) 8,831 shares owned by Ms. D’Elia individually; and (b) 6,712 shares of restricted stock.

The shares shown as being owned by Mr. Fiorilli include: (a) 133,951 shares owned by Mr. Fiorilli individually; and (b) 185,810 shares issuable pursuant to stock options granted to Mr. Fiorilli that are exercisable.
Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

The members of our Board of Directors, our executive officers and persons who hold more than 10% of our outstanding common stock are subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, which requires them to file reports with respect to their ownership of our common stock and their transactions in such common stock. Based solely upon a review of the copies of Section 16(a) reports that we have received from such persons or entities for transactions in our common stock and their common stock holdings for fiscal 2018, we believe that all reporting requirements under Section 16(a) for such fiscal year were met in a timely manner by our directors and executive officers.
OTHER MATTERS

Questions and Answers

These proxy materials are delivered in connection with the solicitation by the Board of Directors of Bed Bath & Beyond Inc., a New York corporation, of proxies to be voted at our 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and at any adjournment or adjournments.

This Proxy Statement, the proxy card and our 2018 Annual Report are being mailed starting on or about July 1, 2019.

The information regarding stock ownership and other matters in this Proxy Statement is as of the record date, May 29, 2019, unless otherwise indicated.

What may I vote on?

You may vote on the following proposals:

• election of 13 directors to hold office until the Annual Meeting in 2020 (Proposal 1);
• ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP as independent auditors for the fiscal year ending February 29, 2020 (“fiscal 2019”) (Proposal 2); and
• consider the approval, by non-binding vote, of the 2018 compensation paid to the Company’s Named Executive Officers (commonly known as a “say-on-pay” proposal (Proposal 3).

THE BOARD RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE:

• FOR the election of the 13 directors;
• FOR the ratification of the appointment of auditors; and
• FOR the say-on-pay proposal.

Who may vote?

Shareholders of record of the Company’s common stock at the close of business on May 29, 2019 are entitled to receive this notice and to vote their shares at the Annual Meeting. As of that date, there were 128,241,085 shares of common stock outstanding. Each share of common stock is entitled to one vote on each matter properly brought before the Annual Meeting.

Who is entitled to attend the Annual Meeting?

All of our stockholders of record as of the close of business on the record date, or their duly appointed proxy holders, may attend the Annual Meeting. If you are not a stockholder of record but hold shares through a broker, bank or other nominee, you should provide proof of beneficial ownership as of the record date, such as an account statement reflecting your stock ownership as of the record date, or other similar evidence of ownership. If you do not have proof of ownership, you may not be admitted to our Annual Meeting. Each stockholder and proxy holder may be asked to present a valid government-issued photo identification, such as a driver’s license or passport, before being admitted. Cameras, recording devices and other electronic devices will not be permitted, and attendees may be subject to security inspections and other security precautions.

How do I vote?

The Company encourages you to use the electronic means available to you to vote your shares. How you vote will depend on how you hold your shares of Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. common stock.
Shareholder of Record

If your shares are registered directly in your name with Bed Bath & Beyond Inc.’s transfer agent, American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, you are considered the shareholder of record with respect to those shares, and these proxy materials are being sent directly to you. If you hold restricted stock under the 2012 Plan, you are also considered the shareholder of record with respect to those shares. As the shareholder of record, you have the right to vote by proxy through any of the below methods.

Vote by Internet
www.fcrvote.com/bbby

Vote by Phone
1-866-307-6114

Vote by Mail
First Coast Results, Inc.
PO Box 3672
Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32004

Voting by any of these methods will not affect your right to attend the Annual Meeting and vote in person. However, for those who will not be voting at the Annual Meeting in person, your proxy must be received by no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on July 24, 2019.

Beneficial Owner

Most shareholders of Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. hold their shares through a stockbroker, bank or other nominee, rather than directly in their own name. If you hold your shares in one of these ways, you are considered the beneficial owner of shares held in street name, and these proxy materials are being forwarded to you by your broker or nominee who is considered, with respect to those shares, the shareholder of record. As the beneficial owner, you have the right to direct your broker on how to vote. Your broker or nominee has enclosed a voting instruction form for you to use in directing the broker or nominee on how to vote your shares. If you hold your shares through a New York Stock Exchange member brokerage firm, such member brokerage firm has the discretion to vote shares held on your behalf with respect to the appointment of the Company’s auditors, but not with respect to any other proposal, as more fully described under “What is a broker ‘non-vote’?”.

Can I change my vote?

Yes. If you are the shareholder of record, you may revoke your proxy before it is exercised by doing any of the following:

- sending a letter to the Company stating that your proxy is revoked;
- signing a new proxy and sending it to the Company; or
- attending the Annual Meeting and voting by ballot.

Beneficial owners should contact their broker or nominee for instructions on changing their vote.

How many votes must be present to hold the Annual Meeting?

A “quorum” is necessary to hold the Annual Meeting. A quorum is a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by the shareholders entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. They may be present at the Annual Meeting or represented by proxy. Abstentions and broker “non-votes” are counted as present and entitled to vote for purposes of determining a quorum but are not counted for purposes of determining any of the proposals to be voted on.

How many votes are needed to approve the proposals?

At the Annual Meeting, a “FOR” vote by a majority of votes cast is required to (i) elect each nominee for director (Proposal 1), (ii) ratify the selection of KPMG LLP as the Company’s independent auditors for fiscal 2019 (Proposal 2) and (iii) approve, by non-binding vote, the say-on-pay proposal (Proposal 3).

A “FOR” vote by a “majority of votes cast” means that the number of shares voted “FOR” exceeds the number of votes “AGAINST.” Abstentions and broker non-votes shall not constitute votes “FOR” or votes “AGAINST.”
OTHER MATTERS

With respect to Proposal 1, the election of directors, if a nominee who is an incumbent director fails to receive a “FOR” vote by a majority of votes cast, then such nominee must immediately tender his or her resignation, and the Board will decide, through a process managed by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (excluding from the process such nominee), whether to accept the resignation. In the event of such a situation, the Board intends to complete this process promptly after the Annual Meeting but no later than 90 days from the date of the certification of the election results. The Company will file a Form 8-K to disclose its decision and an explanation of such decision.

What is an abstention?
An abstention is a properly signed proxy card which is marked “abstain.”

What is a broker “non-vote”?
A broker “non-vote” occurs when a nominee holding shares for a beneficial owner does not vote on a particular proposal because the nominee does not have discretionary voting power for that particular item and has not received instructions from the beneficial owner. Under current applicable rules, Proposal 2 is a “discretionary” item upon which brokers that hold shares as nominee may vote on behalf of the beneficial owners if such beneficial owners have not furnished voting instructions by the tenth day before the Annual Meeting.

However, brokers that hold shares as nominee may not vote on behalf of the beneficial owners on the following proposals unless you provide voting instructions: Proposal 1, the election of directors; and Proposal 3, the say-on-pay proposal. Therefore, if your shares are held by such nominee, please instruct your broker regarding how to vote your shares on each of these proposals. This will ensure that your shares are counted with respect to each of these proposals.

What if I receive more than one proxy card and/or voting instruction card?
This means that you have multiple accounts holding shares of the Company. These may include: accounts with our transfer agent; shares held by the administrator of our employee stock purchase plan; and accounts with a broker, bank or other holder of record. In order to vote all of the shares held by you in multiple accounts, you will need to vote the shares held in each account separately. Please follow the voting instructions provided on each proxy card to ensure that all of your shares are voted.

Will any other matters be acted on at the Annual Meeting?
If any other matters are properly presented at the Annual Meeting or any adjournment, the persons named in the proxy will have discretion to vote on those matters. As of April 1, 2019, which is the date by which any proposal for consideration at the Annual Meeting submitted by a shareholder must have been received by the Company to be presented at the Annual Meeting, and as of the date of this Proxy Statement, the Company did not know of any other matters to be presented at the Annual Meeting.

Who pays for this proxy solicitation?
The Company will pay the expenses of soliciting proxies. In addition to solicitation by mail, proxies may be solicited in person or by telephone or other means by directors or associates of the Company. The Company has engaged D.F. King & Co., Inc. (“D.F. King”), for a fee of approximately $20,000 plus expenses, to assist in the solicitation of proxies. The Company will also reimburse brokerage firms and other nominees, custodians and fiduciaries for costs incurred by them in mailing proxy materials to the beneficial owners of shares held of record by such persons.

Whom should I call with other questions?
If you have additional questions about this Proxy Statement or the Annual Meeting or would like additional copies of this document or our 2018 Annual Report on Form 10-K, please contact: Bed Bath & Beyond Inc., 650 Liberty Avenue, Union, NJ 07083, Attention: Investor Relations Dept., Telephone: (908) 613-5820. These documents are also available in the investor relations section of the Company’s website at www.bedbathandbeyond.com.

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions
The Company’s Audit Committee reviews and, if appropriate, approves transactions brought to the Committee’s attention in which the Company is a participant and the amount involved exceeds $120,000, and in which, in general, beneficial owners of more than 5% of the Company’s common stock, the Company’s directors, nominees for director, executive officers, and members of their respective immediate families, have a direct or indirect material interest. The Committee’s responsibility with respect to the review and approval of these transactions is set forth in the Audit Committee’s charter.
Martin Eisenberg, a son of Warren Eisenberg, the Company’s Co-Chairman Emeritus, is the Company’s Regional Vice President for the Northeast Region, with responsibilities in areas that include store operations, merchandising, store design and product sourcing. For fiscal 2018, his salary was $556,991 and he received other benefits consistent with his position and tenure, including a restricted stock award valued at $37,500, cash awards valued at $112,500, a car allowance and employer 401(k) match aggregating approximately $9,375. In fiscal 2018, he received dividends of $3,261 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid. He has been employed by the Company since 1977.

Ronald Eisenberg, a son of Warren Eisenberg, the Company’s Co-Chairman Emeritus, was the founder and owner of Chef Central, Inc., a retailer of kitchenware, cookware and homeware items catering to cooking and baking enthusiasts, and certain assets of which the Company acquired on January 27, 2017 (the “Acquisition”). The Acquisition was for a cash purchase price of $1,000,000, and incremental earnout payments potentially aggregating up to $1,250,000. The incremental earnout payments are dependent on the opening and continuing in operation, which opening and operation are at the Company’s discretion, of up to 50 free-standing stores (or specialty departments within the Company’s stores) operating under the Chef Central or other agreed upon branding. Following the Acquisition, he joined the Company as an employee to build Chef Central branded stores or departments. For fiscal 2018, his salary was $254,808, and he received other benefits consistent with his position and tenure, including a restricted stock award valued at $15,000 and cash awards valued at $45,000. In fiscal 2018, he received dividends of $174 that were paid on previously unvested stock awards that vested in fiscal 2018. These dividends were not factored into the grant date fair value of such stock awards under ASC 718. In addition, these dividends do not vest and are not paid until, and only then to the extent, the associated stock awards vest and the underlying shares are paid. In addition, in fiscal 2018, he received an earnout payment of $50,000 related to the Acquisition.

Mr. Eisenberg ceased to be an officer of the Company effective April 21, 2019.

A brother-in-law of Arthur Stark, the Company’s Former President and Chief Merchandising Officer, earned in his capacity as a sales representative employed by Blue Ridge Home Fashions commissions aggregating approximately $85,000 on sales of merchandise in fiscal 2018 by Blue Ridge Home Fashions to the Company in the amount of approximately $8.5 million. Additionally, a son-in-law of Mr. Stark is a managing member and has a minority equity interest in Colordrift LLC which had aggregate sales of merchandise to the Company of approximately $4.3 million in fiscal 2018. Colordrift LLC had a pre-existing sales relationship with the Company at the time such managing member became Mr. Stark’s son-in-law, which was during the Company’s fiscal 2012 year. Mr. Stark departed from the Company effective as of May 17, 2018.

Resolution of Potential Contested Solicitation

On March 26, 2019, the Company received notice from Legion Partners Holdings, LLC (together with its affiliates, “Legion Partners”); Macellum Advisors GP, LLC (together with its affiliates, “Macellum”) and Ancora Advisors, LLC (together with its affiliates, and together with Legion Partners and Macellum, collectively the “Investor Group”) announcing its nomination of 16 candidates for election to the Board at the 2019 Annual Meeting.

On May 28, 2019, the Company entered into a cooperation and support agreement (the “Cooperation and Support Agreement”) with the Investor Group pursuant to which, among other things, the Company agreed to appoint the following four new independent directors: John E. Fleming; Sue E. Gove; Jeffrey A. Kirwan; and Joshua E. Schechter, and the Investor Group terminated its proxy contest against the Company for the 2019 Annual Meeting.

On May 28, 2019, the Company entered into a cooperation and support agreement (the “Cooperation and Support Agreement”) with the Investor Group pursuant to which, among other things, the Company agreed to appoint the following four new independent directors: John E. Fleming; Sue E. Gove; Jeffrey A. Kirwan; and Joshua E. Schechter, and the Investor Group terminated its proxy contest against the Company for the 2019 Annual Meeting and withdrew its nominations.

The terms of the Cooperation and Support Agreement has been publicly filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 3, 2019. Under the Cooperation and Support Agreement, the Company agreed to reimburse the Investor Group for up to $1,050,000 of its reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket third-party expenses, including attorneys’ fees and expenses, as actually incurred by the Investor Group in connection with the 2019 Annual Meeting, the Investor Group’s involvement with the Company prior to the execution of the Cooperation and Support Agreement and the negotiation and execution of the Cooperation and Support Agreement.

The foregoing summary of the Cooperation and Support Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Cooperation and Support Agreement.
Householding

Unless we have received contrary instructions, we are mailing one copy of the proxy materials (other than the proxy card) to record holders who have the same address and last name. Such record holders will continue to receive separate proxy cards. We refer to this practice as householding.

If you are a record holder who participates in householding and wish to receive separate copies of the proxy materials for the 2019 Annual Meeting or future Annual Meetings, then please contact the Company’s Corporate Secretary at 650 Liberty Avenue, Union, New Jersey 07083, or calling 908-613-5820. We will promptly deliver separate copies of the proxy materials for the 2019 Annual Meeting upon receiving your request.

If you are a record holder who is eligible for householding and do not currently participate in the program but would like to, then please contact the Secretary of the Company at the address or phone number indicated above.

If you are a beneficial owner, then please contact your stockbroker, bank or other holder of record to receive one or separate copies of the proxy materials.

Next Year’s Annual Meeting

Proposals which shareholders intend to be eligible for inclusion in the Company’s proxy materials for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders pursuant to the SEC’s proxy rules (i.e., Rule 14a-8) must be received by the Company no later than March 3, 2020.

Any shareholder intending to include a director nominee in the Company’s proxy materials for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders pursuant to Article II, Section 11 of the Company’s Amended and Restated Bylaws (i.e. proxy access) should carefully review the requirements for using proxy access, as described in such Section. The Company must receive a shareholder’s nomination, with all required information, between the close of business on February 2, 2020 and the close of business on March 3, 2020.

Under the Company’s Amended and Restated Bylaws, any proposal for consideration at the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders submitted by a shareholder other than pursuant to the two methods described above will be considered timely only if it is received by the Company between the close of business on March 27, 2020 and the close of business on April 26, 2020, and is otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Company’s Amended and Restated By-laws. If the date of the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after the anniversary date of the 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, notice must be received no earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and not later than the close of business on the 90th day prior to the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, or if the first public announcement of the date of the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is less than 100 days prior to the date of the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the 10th day following the date on which notice of the date of the meeting is given to shareholders or made public, whichever occurs first.

Any information required to be received by the Company, as described above, should be sent to the Company’s Corporate Secretary at 650 Liberty Avenue, Union, New Jersey 07083, Attn: c/o General Counsel.
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

OVERVIEW

Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) is an omnichannel retailer selling a wide assortment of domestics merchandise and home furnishings which operates under the names Bed Bath & Beyond (“BBB”), Christmas Tree Shops, Christmas Tree Shops andThat! and andThat! (collectively, “CTS”), Harmon, Harmon Face Values, or Face Values (collectively, “Harmon”), buybuy BABY (“Baby”) and World Market, Cost Plus World Market or Cost Plus (collectively, “Cost Plus World Market”). Customers can purchase products either in-store, online, with a mobile device or through a customer contact center. The Company generally has the ability to have customer purchases picked up in-store or shipped direct to the customer from the Company’s distribution facilities, stores or vendors. In addition, the Company operates Of a Kind, an e-commerce website that features specially commissioned, limited edition items from emerging fashion and home designers; One Kings Lane, an authority in home décor and design, offering a unique collection of select home goods, designer and vintage items; PersonalizationMall.com (“PMall”), an industry-leading online retailer of personalized products; Chef Central, a retailer of kitchenware, cookware and homeware items catering to cooking and baking enthusiasts; and Decorist, an online interior design platform that provides personalized home design services. The Company also operates Linen Holdings, a provider of a variety of textile products, amenities and other goods to institutional customers in the hospitality, cruise line, healthcare and other industries. Additionally, the Company is a partner in a joint venture which operates retail stores in Mexico under the name Bed Bath & Beyond.

The Company accounts for its operations as two operating segments: North American Retail and Institutional Sales. The Institutional Sales operating segment, which is comprised of Linen Holdings, does not meet the quantitative thresholds under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and therefore is not a reportable segment.

The Company’s mission is to be the trusted expert for the home and heart-felt life events. These include certain life events that evoke strong emotional connections such as getting married, moving to a new home, having a baby, going to college and decorating a room, which the Company supports through its wedding and baby registries, mover and student life programs, and its design consultation services.

To advance its mission, the Company is executing on a comprehensive plan to transform its business and position the Company for long-term success. The strategic focus of the transformational initiatives include: product assortment, shopping experience, services and solutions, and operational excellence. The Company’s ongoing efforts to implement and execute on these organization-wide foundational initiatives are intended to drive four key strategic objectives including mid-and-long-term revenue growth, near-term and ongoing gross margin improvements, near-term and ongoing selling, general and administrative expenses (“SG&A) improvements, and current and sustainable world-class operational support.

The integration of retail store and customer facing digital channels allows the Company to provide its customers with a seamless shopping experience. In-store purchases are primarily fulfilled from that store’s inventory, or may also be shipped to a customer from one of the Company’s distribution facilities, a vendor, or another store. Purchases, including web and mobile, can be shipped to a customer from the Company’s distribution facilities, directly from vendors, or from a store. The Company’s customers can also choose to pick up online orders in a store, as well as return online purchases to a store. Customers can also make purchases through one of the Company’s customer contact centers and in-store through The Beyond Store, the Company’s proprietary, web-based platform. These capabilities allow the Company to better serve customers across various channels.

Operating in the highly competitive retail industry, the Company, along with other retail companies, is influenced by a number of factors including, but not limited to, general economic conditions including the housing market, unemployment levels and commodity prices; the overall macroeconomic environment and related changes in the retailing environment; consumer preferences, spending habits and adoption of new technologies; unusual weather patterns and natural disasters; competition from existing and potential competitors across all channels; potential supply chain disruption; the ability to find suitable locations at acceptable occupancy costs and other terms to support the Company’s plans for new stores; and the ability to assess and implement technologies in support of the Company’s development of its omnichannel capabilities. The Company cannot predict whether, when or the manner in which these factors could affect the Company’s operating results.

The results of operations for the fiscal year ended March 3, 2018 include Decorist since the date of acquisition, March 6, 2017. The results of operations for the fiscal year ended February 25, 2017 include One Kings Lane since the date of acquisition, June 13, 2016, and PMall since the date of acquisition, November 23, 2016.
The following represents an overview of the Company’s financial performance for the periods indicated:

- **Net sales in fiscal 2018** (fifty-two weeks) decreased approximately 2.6% to $12.029 billion; net sales in fiscal 2017 (fifty-three weeks) increased approximately 1.1% to $12.349 billion over net sales of $12.216 billion in fiscal 2016 (fifty-two weeks).

- **Comparable sales in fiscal 2018** (fifty-two weeks) decreased by approximately 1.1%, as compared to a decrease of approximately 1.3% for fiscal 2017 (fifty-three weeks) and a decrease of approximately 0.6% for fiscal 2016 (fifty-two weeks). Comparable sales percentages are calculated based on an equivalent number of weeks in each annual period. For fiscal 2018 and fiscal 2017, comparable sales consummated through customer facing digital channels continued the trend of year over year strong growth, while comparable sales consummated in-store declined in the mid-single-digit percentage range from the corresponding period in the prior year.

Comparable sales include sales consummated through all retail channels which have been operating for twelve full months following the opening period (typically four to six weeks). The Company is an omnichannel retailer with capabilities that allow a customer to use more than one channel when making a purchase, including in-store, online, with a mobile device or through a customer contact center, and have it fulfilled, in most cases, either through in-store customer pickup or by direct shipment to the customer from one of the Company’s distribution facilities, stores or vendors.

Sales consummated on a mobile device while physically in a store location are recorded as customer facing digital channel sales. Customer orders taken in-store by an associate through The Beyond Store, the Company’s proprietary, web-based platform are recorded as in-store sales. Customer orders reserved online and picked up in a store are recorded as in-store sales. Sales originally consummated from customer facing digital channels and subsequently returned in-store are recorded as a reduction of in-store sales.

Stores relocated or expanded are excluded from comparable sales if the change in square footage would cause meaningful disparity in sales over the period. In the case of a store to be closed, such store’s sales are not considered comparable once the store closing process has commenced. Stores impacted by unusual and unexpected events outside the Company’s control, including severe weather, fire or floods, are excluded from comparable sales for the period of time that such event would cause a meaningful disparity in sales over the prior period. Of a Kind was excluded from the comparable sales calculations through the end of the first fiscal half of 2016, and is included beginning with the fiscal third quarter of 2016. PMall is included in the comparable sales calculation beginning in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2017. One Kings Lane, Chef Central and Decorist are included in the comparable sales calculation beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2018. Linen Holdings is excluded from the comparable sales calculations and will continue to be excluded on an ongoing basis as it represents non-retail activity.

- **Gross profit for fiscal 2018** was $4.104 billion or 34.1% of net sales, compared with $4.443 billion or 36.0% of net sales for fiscal 2017 and $4.576 billion or 37.5% of net sales for fiscal 2016.

- **SG&A for fiscal 2018** were $3.681 billion or 30.6% of net sales, compared with $3.682 billion or 29.8% of net sales for fiscal 2017 and $3.441 billion or 28.2% of net sales for fiscal 2016.

- **Goodwill and other impairments for fiscal 2018** were $509.9 million or 4.2% of net sales. There were no goodwill and other impairments in fiscal 2017 or fiscal 2016.

- **Interest expense, net** was $69.5 million, $65.7 million, and $69.6 million in fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

- **The effective tax rate for fiscal years 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.**

  - For fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, the effective tax rate included net benefits of approximately $12.1 million, net expense of approximately $7.1 million which included the impacts of the comprehensive tax legislation, commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”), enacted by the U.S. government on December 22, 2017 and net benefits of approximately $18.5 million, respectively. The effective tax rates for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016 included net benefits due to the recognition of favorable discrete federal and state tax items.

The Company’s effective tax rate for fiscal 2017 included a net increase of approximately 1.5%, resulting from the impacts of the Tax Act. The Tax Act significantly revised the U.S. tax code by, among other things, (i) reducing the federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, effective January 1, 2018, (ii) imposing a one-time transition tax on earnings of foreign subsidiaries deemed to be repatriated and (iii) implementing a modified territorial tax system. The net unfavorable tax impact included the following: (1) re-measurement of the Company’s net deferred tax assets that existed on December 22, 2017; (2) deferred taxes that were created after December 22, 2017 that were deducted at the federal statutory rate of 32.66%, but will reverse at the newly enacted 21% federal statutory rate; (3) the transition tax on accumulated foreign earnings; and (4) the decrease in the federal statutory tax rate in fiscal 2017.
Additionally in fiscal 2017, the effective tax rate included the effect of the adoption of Accounting Standards Update 2016-09, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Share-Based Payment Accounting, (“ASU 2016-09, Stock Compensation”), which increased the effective tax rate by approximately 1.4%. The effective rate also included approximately 1.9% of favorable tax benefits occurring during fiscal 2017.

• For the fiscal year ended March 2, 2019 (fifty-two weeks), net loss per diluted share was $(1.02) ($137.2 million) and included the unfavorable impact of approximately $3.07 per diluted share from goodwill and other impairments. For the fiscal year ended March 3, 2018 (fifty-three weeks), net earnings per diluted share was $3.04 ($424.9 million) and for the fiscal year ended February 25, 2017 (fifty-two weeks), net earnings per diluted share was $4.58 ($685.1 million).

For the fiscal year ended March 2, 2019, the decrease in net earnings per diluted share is a result of the decrease in net earnings due to the items described above, partially offset by the impact of the Company’s repurchase of its common stock.

For the fiscal year ended March 3, 2018, the decrease in net earnings per diluted share is the result of the decrease in net earnings due to the items described above, partially offset by an estimated $0.05 benefit related to the fifty-third week in fiscal 2017 and the benefit of the Company’s repurchases of its common stock. In addition, fiscal 2017 net earnings per diluted share included the net unfavorable impact of the Tax Act of approximately $0.08, the unfavorable impact of the adoption of ASU 2016-09, Stock Compensation of approximately $0.07 and the cash restructuring charges associated with the acceleration of the realignment of its store management structure of approximately $0.04.

Capital expenditures for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016 were $325.4 million, $375.8 million and $373.6 million, respectively. Approximately 60% of the current year capital expenditures were for technology projects, including investments in the Company’s digital capabilities, and the development and deployment of new systems and equipment in its stores. The remaining capital expenditures were primarily related to new store openings and investments in existing stores.

The Company continues to review and prioritize its capital needs and remains committed to making the required investments in its infrastructure, including adding resources, to help position the Company for continued growth and success. Key areas of investment include: continuing to improve the presentation and content as well as the functionality, general search and navigation across its customer facing digital channels; improving customer data integration and customer relations management capabilities; continuing to enhance service offerings to its customers; continuing to strengthen and deepen its information technology, analytics, marketing and e-commerce groups; and creating more flexible fulfillment options that will improve the Company’s delivery capabilities and lower the Company’s shipping costs. These and other investments are expected to, among other things, provide a seamless and compelling customer experience across the Company’s omnichannel retail platform.

During fiscal 2018, the Company opened a total of 17 new stores and closed 37 stores. The Company plans to continue to actively manage its real estate portfolio in order to permit store sizes, layouts, locations and offerings to evolve over time to optimize market profitability and will renovate or reposition stores within markets when appropriate. Over the past several years, the Company’s pace of its store openings has slowed, and the Company has increased the number of store closings. The Company expects to close a minimum of approximately 40 stores in fiscal 2019, unless it is able to negotiate more favorable lease terms with its landlords. These expected closures are primarily Bed Bath & Beyond stores. In fiscal 2019, the Company expects to open approximately 15 new stores. Additionally, the Company expects to continue to invest in technology related projects, including the deployment of new systems and equipment in its stores, enhancements to the Company’s customer facing digital channels, ongoing investment in its data warehouse and data analytics and the continued deployment of a new point of sale system.

During fiscal 2016, the Company’s Board of Directors authorized a quarterly dividend program. During fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, total cash dividends of $86.3 million, $80.9 million and $55.6 million were paid, respectively. Subsequent to the end of the fourth quarter of fiscal 2018, on April 10, 2019, the Company’s Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend increase to $0.17 per share to be paid on July 16, 2019 to shareholders of record at the close of business on June 14, 2019. The Company expects to pay quarterly cash dividends on its common stock in the future, subject to the determination by the Board of Directors, based on an evaluation of the Company’s earnings, financial condition and requirements, business conditions and other factors.

During fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company repurchased 9.1 million, 8.0 million, and 12.3 million shares, respectively, of its common stock at a total cost of approximately $148.1 million, $252.4 million and $547.0 million, respectively. The Company’s share repurchase program may be influenced by several factors, including business and market conditions. The Company reviews its alternatives with respect to its capital structure on an ongoing basis.
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following table sets forth for the periods indicated (i) selected statement of operations data of the Company expressed as a percentage of net sales and (ii) the percentage change in dollar amounts from the prior year in selected statement of operations data:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year Ended</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Percentage Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 2, 2019</td>
<td>March 3, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net sales</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>65.9</td>
<td>64.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>34.1</td>
<td>36.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling, general and administrative expenses</td>
<td>30.6</td>
<td>29.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill and other impairments</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating (loss) profit</td>
<td>(0.7)</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense, net</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Loss) earnings before provision for income taxes</td>
<td>(1.3)</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Benefit) provision for income taxes</td>
<td>(0.2)</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net (loss) earnings</td>
<td>(1.1)</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Net Sales**

Since fiscal 2017 was a fifty-three week year, fiscal 2018 started one calendar week later than fiscal 2017. The comparable sales calendar compares the same calendar weeks.

Net sales in fiscal 2018 (fifty-two weeks) decreased $320.5 million to $12.029 billion, representing a decrease of 2.6% compared to $12.349 billion of net sales in fiscal 2017 (fifty-three weeks), which increased $133.5 million or 1.1% over the $12.216 billion of net sales in fiscal 2016 (fifty-two weeks). For fiscal 2018, the decrease was attributable to one less week in sales compared to fiscal 2017 and a decrease in comparable sales. For fiscal 2017, the increase was attributable to an increase of approximately 1.8% due to the fifty-third week and approximately 0.8% in the Company’s non-comparable sales, partially offset by a decrease of approximately 1.5% in comparable sales, adjusted to compare fifty-two weeks to fifty-two weeks.

The decrease in comparable sales for fiscal 2018 (fifty-two weeks) was approximately 1.1% as compared with a decrease of approximately 1.3% for fiscal 2017 (fifty-three weeks). Comparable sales percentages are calculated based on an equivalent number of weeks in each annual period. The decrease in comparable sales for fiscal 2018 and 2017 was due to a decrease in the number of transactions in stores, partially offset by an increase in the average transaction amount.

The Company’s comparable sales metric considers sales consummated through all retail channels – in-store, online, with a mobile device or through a customer contact center. Customers today may take advantage of the Company’s omnichannel environment by using more than one channel when making a purchase. The Company believes in an integrated and seamless customer experience. A few examples are: a customer may be assisted by an in-store associate to create a wedding or baby registry, while the guests may ultimately purchase a gift from the Company’s websites; or a customer may research a particular item, and read other customer reviews on the Company’s websites before visiting a store to consummate the actual purchase; or a customer may reserve an item online for in-store pick up; or while in a store, a customer may make the purchase on a mobile device for in home delivery from either a distribution facility, a store or directly from a vendor. In addition, the Company accepts returns in-store without regard to the channel in which the purchase was consummated, therefore resulting in reducing store sales by sales originally consummated through customer facing digital channels. As the Company’s retail operations are integrated and it cannot reasonably track the channel in which the ultimate sale is initiated, the Company can however provide directional information on where the sale was consummated.

For fiscal 2018 and 2017, comparable sales consummated through customer facing digital channels continued the trend of year over year strong growth, while comparable sales consummated in-store declined in the mid-single-digit percentage range from the corresponding period in the prior year.

Comparable sales represented $11.604 billion, $11.813 billion, and $11.701 billion of net sales for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Comparable sales dollars are calculated based on an equivalent number of weeks in each annual period.
Domestics merchandise includes categories such as bed linens and related items, bath items and kitchen textiles. Home furnishings include categories such as kitchen and tabletop items, fine tabletop, basic housewares, general home furnishings (including furniture and wall décor), consumables and certain juvenile products. Sales of domestics merchandise accounted for approximately 35.4%, 35.5%, and 36.8% of net sales in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, of which the Company estimates that bed linens accounted for approximately 11% of net sales in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016. The remaining net sales in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016 of 64.6%, 64.5%, and 63.2%, respectively, represented sales of home furnishings. No other individual product category accounted for 10% or more of net sales during fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016.

**Gross Profit**

Gross profit in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016 was $4.104 billion or 34.1% of net sales, $4.443 billion or 36.0% of net sales, and $4.576 billion or 37.5% of net sales, respectively. The decrease in the gross profit margin as a percentage of net sales between fiscal 2018 and 2017 was primarily attributed to, in order of magnitude: an increase in coupon expense, resulting from an increase in the average coupon amount partially offset by a decrease in the number of redemptions; a decrease in merchandise margin; and an increase in net direct to customer shipping expense. The decrease in the gross profit margin as a percentage of net sales between fiscal 2017 and 2016 was primarily attributed to, in order of magnitude: a decrease in merchandise margin; an increase in coupon expense, resulting from increases in redemptions and the average coupon amount; and an increase in net direct to customer shipping expense.

In addition, the Company is investing in the lifetime value of its customers through its annual Beyond Plus membership and College Savings Pass programs. The richer benefits of these programs, including twenty percent off entire purchase and free shipping, are realized immediately upon sale and had, and will continue to have, an impact on the Company’s gross margin during the period of increasing enrollment. The Beyond Plus membership fee of $29 is currently amortized over the one-year membership period. The Company estimated that the impact of these programs reduced gross margin as a percentage of net sales by approximately 40 basis points for fiscal 2018.

**Selling, General and Administrative Expenses**

SG&A was $3.681 billion or 30.6% of net sales in fiscal 2018, $3.682 billion or 29.8% of net sales in fiscal 2017, and $3.441 billion or 28.2% of net sales in fiscal 2016. The percentage of net sales increase in SG&A between fiscal 2018 and 2017 was primarily attributable to an increase in technology expenses, including related depreciation. The percentage of net sales increase in SG&A between fiscal 2017 and 2016 was primarily attributable to, in order of magnitude: an increase in payroll and payroll related items (including salaries and store management restructuring charges); an increase in advertising expenses, due in part to the growth in digital advertising; and an increase in technology expenses and related depreciation.

**Goodwill and other impairments**

Goodwill and other impairments were $509.9 million in fiscal 2018. Goodwill impairments were $325.2 million, tradename impairments were $161.7 million and long-lived assets impairments were $23.0 million. The non-cash pre-tax goodwill impairment charges were primarily the result of a sustained decline in the Company’s market capitalization. There were no goodwill or other impairments in fiscal 2017.

**Operating (Loss) Profit**

Operating loss for fiscal 2018 was $87.1 million or 0.7% of net sales and operating profit was $761.3 million or 6.2% of net sales for fiscal 2017, and $1.135 billion or 9.3% of net sales in fiscal 2016. The change in operating (loss) profit as a percentage of net sales between fiscal 2018 and 2017 were the result of the reductions in gross profit margin, the increase in SG&A as a percentage of net sales and goodwill and other impairments as described above. The change in operating profit as a percentage of net sales between fiscal 2017 and 2016 were result of the reductions in gross profit margin and the increases in SG&A as a percentage of net sales as described above.

The Company believes operating margin, as a percentage of net sales, in fiscal 2019 will be in range of 3.4% to 3.8%, as it continues to focus on its ongoing initiatives and the review of its overall expense structure across the organization.

**Interest Expense, net**

Interest expense, net was $69.5 million, $65.7 million, and $69.6 million in fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. For fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, interest expense, net primarily related to interest on the senior unsecured notes issued in July 2014. Included in interest expense, net was an expense of $2.7 million for fiscal 2018, and net benefits of $13.3 million and $11.5 million for fiscal 2017 and fiscal 2016, respectively, related to changes in the Company’s nonqualified deferred compensation plan (“NQDC”) investments. These favorable changes were fully offset by corresponding unfavorable changes in the NQDC liability recorded in SG&A and resulted in no net impact to the consolidated statement of earnings.
Income Taxes

The effective tax rate was 12.4% for fiscal 2018, 38.9% for fiscal 2017, and 35.7% for fiscal 2016. For fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, the effective tax rate included net benefits of approximately $12.1 million, net expense of approximately $7.1 million which included the impacts of the Tax Act and net benefits of approximately $18.5 million, respectively. The effective tax rates for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016 included net benefits due to the recognition of favorable discrete federal and state tax items.

The Company’s effective tax rate for fiscal 2017 included a net increase of approximately 1.5%, resulting from the Tax Act. The fiscal 2017 effective tax rate also included the effect of the adoption of ASU 2016-09, Stock Compensation, which increased the effective tax rate by approximately 1.4%. The adoption of the standard did not affect the Company’s cash outflows for income taxes. Additionally, the fiscal 2017 effective rate included approximately 1.9% of net benefits primarily due to the recognition of favorable discrete federal and state tax items.

Potential volatility in the effective tax rate from year to year may occur as the Company is required each year to determine whether new information changes the assessment of both the probability that a tax position will effectively be sustained and the appropriateness of the amount of recognized benefit.

GROWTH

The Company has undertaken significant change to adapt to the dynamic retail environment and the evolving needs of its customers to improve its competitive position. To support this change, the Company appointed new leaders to bring expertise in the areas of data analytics, supply chain, customer fulfillment, merchandising, life stages, e-commerce, portfolio management and information technology. As a result, the Company believes that it has the necessary management depth to drive growth.

The Company’s ongoing transformation plan is expected to improve mid-and-long-term revenue growth, enhance gross and operating margins and create sustainable shareholder value. The strategic focus of the plan includes product assortment, shopping experience, services and solutions, and operational excellence, and the key financial objectives are: mid-and-long-term revenue growth; near-term and ongoing gross margin improvements; near-term and ongoing SG&A improvements; and current and sustainable world-class operational support.

The continued growth of the Company is dependent, in part, upon the Company’s ability to execute its transformation strategy successfully.

From the beginning of fiscal 1992 to the end of fiscal 2018, the Company has grown from 34 stores to 1,533 stores, plus its interactive platforms, including websites and applications, and distribution facilities. Total store square footage, net of openings and closings, grew from approximately 0.9 million square feet at the beginning of fiscal 1992 to approximately 43.1 million square feet at the end of fiscal 2018, and included 17 store openings and 37 closures during fiscal 2018. In fiscal 2019, the Company expects company-wide to open approximately 15 new stores, and close a minimum of approximately 40 stores, unless it can negotiate more favorable lease terms with landlords. Over the past several years, sales from the Company’s customer facing digital channels have continued to experience strong growth. As of March 2, 2019, the Company had distribution facilities totaling approximately 7.2 million square feet, supporting the growth of its customer facing digital channels as well as its stores and its institutional sales segment.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The Company has been able to finance its operations, including its growth and acquisitions, substantially through internally generated funds. The Company ended fiscal 2018 in a strong cash position, which it anticipates maintaining, to provide the Company the flexibility to fund its ongoing initiatives and act upon other opportunities that may arise. As of March 2, 2019, the Company had approximately $1.015 billion in cash and investment securities, an increase of approximately $271 million compared with $744 million as of March 3, 2018. For fiscal 2019, the Company believes that it can continue to finance its operations, including its growth, planned capital expenditures, debt service obligations, cash dividends, and share repurchases, through existing and internally generated funds. In addition, if necessary, the Company could borrow under its $250 million revolving credit facility or the available balances under its lines of credit. Capital expenditures for fiscal 2019 are modeled to be in the range of approximately $350 million to $375 million, subject to the timing and composition of projects. In addition, the Company reviews its alternatives with respect to its capital structure on an ongoing basis.

Fiscal 2018 compared to Fiscal 2017

Net cash provided by operating activities in fiscal 2018 was $918.3 million, compared with $859.7 million in fiscal 2017. Year over year, the Company experienced an increase in cash provided by the net components of working capital (primarily prepaid
expenses and other current assets, largely due to the prepayment in the prior fiscal year of certain operating expenses associated with tax planning strategies, partially offset by accounts payable) and a decrease in net earnings, as adjusted for non-cash expenses (primarily goodwill and other impairments and deferred income taxes).

Retail inventory, which includes inventory in the Company’s distribution facilities for direct to customer shipments, was approximately $2.6 billion, a decrease of approximately 4.7% compared to retail inventory at March 3, 2018. The Company continues to focus on its inventory optimization strategies.

Net cash used in investing activities in fiscal 2018 was $509.7 million, compared with $674.4 million in fiscal 2017. In fiscal 2018, net cash used in investing activities was primarily due to $325.4 million of capital expenditures and $195.5 million of purchases of investment securities, net of redemptions. In fiscal 2017, net cash used in investing activities was primarily due to $375.8 million of capital expenditures and $292.5 million of purchases of investment securities.

Net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2018 was $238.6 million, compared with $323.4 million in fiscal 2017.

The decrease in net cash used in financing activities was primarily due to a decrease in common stock repurchases of $104.4 million partially offset by a decrease in proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

**Fiscal 2017 compared to Fiscal 2016**

Net cash provided by operating activities in fiscal 2017 was $859.7 million, compared with $1.043 billion in fiscal 2016. Year over year, the Company experienced a decrease in net earnings, as adjusted for non-cash expenses (primarily deferred income taxes), and an increase in cash used in the net components of working capital (primarily prepaid expenses and other current assets, largely due to the prepayment of certain operating expenses associated with tax planning strategies, partially offset by merchandise inventories).

Retail inventory, which includes inventory in the Company’s distribution facilities for direct to customer shipments, was approximately $2.7 billion at March 3, 2018, a decrease of approximately 6.0% compared to retail inventory at February 25, 2017. The percentage decrease was due, in part, to the favorable impact of the Company’s inventory optimization strategies.

Net cash used in investing activities in fiscal 2017 was $674.4 million, compared with $491.9 million in fiscal 2016. In fiscal 2017, net cash used in investing activities was primarily due to $375.8 million of capital expenditures and $292.5 million of purchases of investment securities. In fiscal 2016, net cash used in investing activities was primarily due to $373.6 million of capital expenditures and $201.3 million of payments related to acquisitions, net of acquired cash, partially offset by $86.2 million of redemptions of investment securities.

Net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2017 was $323.4 million, compared with $582.2 million in fiscal 2016. The decrease in net cash used in financing activities was primarily due to a decrease in common stock repurchases of $294.6 million partially offset by an increase of $25.3 million for the payment of dividends.

**Other Fiscal 2018 Information**

At March 2, 2019, the Company maintained two uncommitted lines of credit of $100 million each, with expiration dates of August 30, 2019 and February 23, 2020, respectively. These uncommitted lines of credit are currently and are expected to be used for letters of credit in the ordinary course of business. During fiscal 2018, the Company did not have any direct borrowings under the uncommitted lines of credit. Although no assurances can be provided, the Company intends to renew both uncommitted lines of credit before the respective expiration dates.

On November 14, 2017, the Company replaced its existing $250 million five year senior unsecured revolving credit facility agreement with various lenders with a new $250 million five year senior unsecured revolving credit facility agreement (“Revolver”) with various lenders maturing November 14, 2022. The new Revolver has essentially the same terms and requirements as the prior revolving credit facility agreement. For fiscal 2018 and 2017, the Company did not have any borrowings under the Revolver.

Between December 2004 and September 2015, the Company’s Board of Directors authorized, through several share repurchase programs, the repurchase of $11.950 billion of its common stock. Since 2004 through the end of fiscal 2018, the Company has repurchased approximately $10.6 billion of its common stock through share repurchase programs. The Company has approximately $1.3 billion remaining of authorized share repurchases as of March 2, 2019. The Company has authorization to make repurchases from time to time in the open market or through other parameters approved by the Board of Directors pursuant to existing rules and regulations. The Company’s share repurchase program could change, and would be influenced by several factors, including business and market conditions.
During fiscal 2016, the Company’s Board of Directors authorized a quarterly dividend program. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, total cash dividends of $86.3 million and $80.9 million were paid, respectively. Subsequent to the end of the fourth quarter of fiscal 2018, on April 10, 2019, the Company’s Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend increase to $0.17 per share to be paid on July 16, 2019 to shareholders of record at the close of business on June 14, 2019. The Company expects to pay quarterly cash dividends on its common stock in the future, subject to the determination by the Board of Directors, based on an evaluation of the Company’s earnings, financial condition and requirements, business conditions and other factors.

The Company has contractual obligations consisting mainly of principal and interest related to the senior unsecured notes, operating leases for stores, offices, distribution facilities and equipment, purchase obligations, long-term sale/leaseback and capital lease obligations and other long-term liabilities which the Company is obligated to pay as of March 2, 2019 as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in thousands)</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Less than 1 year</th>
<th>1-3 years</th>
<th>4-5 years</th>
<th>After 5 years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior unsecured notes(1)</td>
<td>$1,495,377</td>
<td>$ —</td>
<td>$ —</td>
<td>$ —</td>
<td>$1,495,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on senior unsecured notes(1)</td>
<td>1,474,822</td>
<td>72,304</td>
<td>144,608</td>
<td>144,608</td>
<td>1,113,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating lease obligations(2)</td>
<td>2,771,196</td>
<td>609,613</td>
<td>968,963</td>
<td>576,450</td>
<td>616,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase obligations(3)</td>
<td>942,296</td>
<td>942,296</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term sale/leaseback and capital lease obligations(4)</td>
<td>311,763</td>
<td>10,401</td>
<td>20,848</td>
<td>20,931</td>
<td>259,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other long-term liabilities(5)</td>
<td>439,183</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Contractual Obligations</strong></td>
<td>$7,434,637</td>
<td>$1,634,614</td>
<td>$1,134,419</td>
<td>$741,989</td>
<td>$3,484,432</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) On July 17, 2014, the Company issued $300 million aggregate principal amount of 3.749% senior unsecured notes due August 1, 2024, $300 million aggregate principal amount of 4.915% senior unsecured notes due August 1, 2034 and $900 million aggregate principal amount of 5.165% senior unsecured notes due August 1, 2044. In fiscal 2018, the Company purchased and retired $4.6 million of senior unsecured notes due August 1, 2024.

(2) The amounts presented represent the future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases. In addition to minimum rent, certain of the Company’s leases require the payment of additional costs for insurance, maintenance and other costs. These additional amounts are not included in the table of contractual commitments as the timing and/or amounts of such payments are not known. As of March 2, 2019, the Company has leased sites for 14 new or relocated locations planned for opening in fiscal 2018 or 2019, for which aggregate minimum rental payments over the term of the leases are approximately $101.5 million and are included in the table above.

(3) Purchase obligations primarily consist of purchase orders for merchandise.

(4) Long-term sale/leaseback and capital lease obligations represent future minimum lease payments under the sale/leaseback and capital lease agreements.

(5) Other long-term liabilities are primarily comprised of income taxes payable, deferred rent, workers’ compensation and general liability reserves and various other accruals and are recorded as Deferred Rent and Other Liabilities and Income Taxes Payable in the consolidated balance sheet as of March 2, 2019. The amounts associated with these other long-term liabilities have been reflected only in the Total Column in the table above as the timing and/or amount of any cash payment is uncertain.

**SEASONALITY**

The Company’s business is subject to seasonal influences. Generally, its sales volumes are higher in the calendar months of August, November, and December, and lower in February.

**INFLATION**

The Company does not believe that its operating results have been materially affected by inflation during the past year. There can be no assurance, however, that the Company’s operating results will not be affected by inflation in the future.

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires the Company to establish accounting policies and to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on other assumptions that it believes to be relevant under the circumstances, the results of which form the
basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. In particular, judgment is used in areas such as inventory valuation, impairment of long-lived assets, goodwill and other indefinite lived intangible assets, accruals for self-insurance and income and certain other taxes. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

**Inventory Valuation:** Merchandise inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Inventory costs are primarily calculated using the weighted average retail inventory method.

Under the retail inventory method, the valuation of inventories at cost and the resulting gross margins are calculated by applying a cost-to-retail ratio to the retail values of inventories. The cost associated with determining the cost-to-retail ratio includes: merchandise purchases, net of returns to vendors, discounts and volume and incentive rebates; inbound freight expenses; duty, insurance and commissions.

At any one time, inventories include items that have been written down to the Company’s best estimate of their realizable value. Judgment is required in estimating realizable value and factors considered are the age of merchandise and anticipated demand. Actual realizable value could differ materially from this estimate based upon future customer demand or economic conditions.

The Company estimates its reserve for shrinkage throughout the year based on historical shrinkage and any current trends, if applicable. Actual shrinkage is recorded at yearend based upon the results of the Company’s physical inventory counts for locations at which counts were conducted. For locations where physical inventory counts were not conducted in the fiscal year, an estimated shrink reserve is recorded based on historical shrinkage and any current trends, if applicable. Historically, the Company’s shrinkage has not been volatile.

The Company accrues for merchandise in transit once it takes legal ownership and title to the merchandise; as such, an estimate for merchandise in transit is included in the Company’s merchandise inventories.

**Impairment of Long-Lived Assets:** The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of these assets may exceed their current fair values. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the balance sheet and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the balance sheet. In fiscal 2018, the Company recorded a $23.0 million non-cash pre-tax impairment charge within goodwill and other impairments in the consolidated statement of operations for certain store-level assets. There were no impairments to long-lived assets in fiscal 2017 or 2016. In the future, if events or market conditions affect the estimated fair value to the extent that a long-lived asset is impaired, the Company will adjust the carrying value of these long-lived assets in the period in which the impairment occurs.

**Goodwill and Other Indefinite Lived Intangible Assets:** The Company reviews goodwill and other intangibles that have indefinite lives for impairment annually as of the end of the fiscal year or when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of these assets might exceed their current fair values. Impairment testing is based upon the best information available including estimates of fair value which incorporate assumptions marketplace participants would use in making their estimates of fair value. Significant assumptions and estimates are required, including, but not limited to, projecting future cash flows, determining appropriate discount rates and terminal growth rates, and other assumptions, to estimate the fair value of goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets. Although the Company believes the assumptions and estimates made are reasonable and appropriate, different assumptions and estimates could materially impact its reported financial results. In addition, sustained declines in the Company’s stock price and related market capitalization could impact key assumptions in the overall estimated fair values of its reporting units and could result in non-cash impairment charges that could be material to the Company’s consolidated balance sheet or result of operations. Prior to March 2, 2019, the Company has not historically recorded an impairment to its goodwill and other indefinite lived intangible assets.

As of March 2, 2019, the Company completed a quantitative impairment analysis of goodwill related to its reporting units by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. The Company performed a discounted cash flow analysis and market multiple analysis for each reporting unit. Based upon the analysis performed, the Company recognized goodwill impairment charges of $285.1 million and $40.1 million for the North American Retail and Institutional Sales reporting units, respectively. The non-cash pre-tax impairment charges were primarily the result of a sustained decline in the Company’s market capitalization.

Other indefinite lived intangible assets were recorded as a result of acquisitions and primarily consist of tradenames. The Company values its tradenames using a relief-from-royalty approach, which assumes the value of the tradename is the
discounted cash flows of the amount that would be paid by a hypothetical market participant had they not owned the tradename and instead licensed the tradename from another company. As of March 2, 2019, for certain other indefinite lived intangible assets, the Company completed a quantitative impairment analysis by comparing the fair value of the tradenames to their carrying value and recognized a non-cash pre-tax tradename impairment charge of $161.7 million, within goodwill and other impairments in the consolidated statement of operations, for certain of the tradenames within the North American Retail reporting unit. As of March 2, 2019, for the remaining other indefinite lived intangibles assets, the Company assessed qualitative factors in order to determine whether any events and circumstances existed which indicated that it was more likely than not that the fair value of these other indefinite lived assets did not exceed their carrying values and concluded no such events or circumstances existed which would require an impairment test be performed. In the future, if events or market conditions affect the estimated fair value to the extent that an asset is impaired, the Company will adjust the carrying value of these assets in the period in which the impairment occurs.

**Self Insurance:** The Company utilizes a combination of insurance and self insurance for a number of risks including workers' compensation, general liability, cyber liability, property liability, automobile liability and employee related health care benefits (a portion of which is paid by its employees). Liabilities associated with the risks that the Company retains are estimated by considering historical claims experience, demographic factors, severity factors and other actuarial assumptions. Although the Company's claims experience has not displayed substantial volatility in the past, actual experience could materially vary from its historical experience in the future. Factors that affect these estimates include but are not limited to: inflation, the number and severity of claims and regulatory changes. In the future, if the Company concludes an adjustment to self insurance accruals is required, the liability will be adjusted accordingly.

**Taxes:** The Company accounts for its income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period that includes the enactment date.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Act. The Tax Act included a mandatory one-time tax on accumulated earnings of foreign subsidiaries, and as a result, all previously unre床垫ted earnings for which no U.S. deferred tax liability had been previously accrued has now been subject to U.S. tax. Notwithstanding the U.S. taxation of these amounts, the Company intends to continue to reinvest the unre床垫ted earnings of its Canadian subsidiary. Accordingly, no additional provision has been made for U.S. or additional non-U.S. taxes with respect to these earnings, except for the transition tax resulting from the Tax Act. In the event of repatriation to the U.S., it is expected that such earnings would be subject to non-U.S. withholding taxes offset, in whole or in part, by U.S. foreign tax credits.

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is at least more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon settlement with the taxing authorities.

Potential volatility in the effective tax rate from year to year may occur as the Company is required each year to determine whether new information changes the assessment of both the probability that a tax position will effectively be sustained and the appropriateness of the amount of recognized benefit.

The Company also accrues for certain other taxes as required by its operations.

Judgment is required in determining the provision for income and other taxes and related accruals, and deferred tax assets and liabilities. In the ordinary course of business, there are transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax outcome is uncertain. Additionally, the Company’s various tax returns are subject to audit by various tax authorities. Although the Company believes that its estimates are reasonable, actual results could differ from these estimates.

### QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As of March 2, 2019, the Company’s investments include cash and cash equivalents of approximately $509.0 million, short-term investment securities of $485.8 million and long term investments in auction rate securities of approximately $19.9 million at weighted average interest rates of 1.49%, 2.43% and 2.75%, respectively. The book value of these investments is representative of their fair values.

The Company’s senior unsecured notes have fixed interest rates and are not subject to interest rate risk. As of March 2, 2019, the fair value of the senior unsecured notes was $1.157 billion, which is based on quoted prices in active markets for identical instruments compared to the carrying value of approximately $1.495 billion.
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report and Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements include statements related to future, not past, events. In this context, forward-looking statements often address the Company’s expected future business, financial performance and financial condition, and often contain words such as may, will, expect, anticipate, approximate, estimate, assume, continue, model, project, plan, goal, and similar words and phrases. The Company’s actual results and future financial condition may differ materially from those expressed in any such forward-looking statements as a result of many factors. Such factors include, without limitation: general economic conditions including the housing market, a challenging overall macroeconomic environment and related changes in the retailing environment; consumer preferences, spending habits and adoption of new technologies; demographics and other macroeconomic factors that may impact the level of spending for the types of merchandise sold by the Company; civil disturbances and terrorist acts; unusual weather patterns and natural disasters; competition from existing and potential competitors across all channels; pricing pressures; liquidity; the ability to achieve anticipated cost savings, and to not exceed anticipated costs, associated with organizational changes and investments; the ability to attract and retain qualified employees in all areas of the organization; the cost of labor, merchandise and other costs and expenses; potential supply chain disruption due to trade restrictions, political instability, labor disturbances, product recalls, financial or operational instability of suppliers or carriers, and other items; the ability to find suitable locations at acceptable occupancy costs and other terms to support the Company’s plans for new stores; the ability to establish and profitably maintain the appropriate mix of digital and physical presence in the markets it serves; the ability to assess and implement technologies in support of the Company’s development of its omnichannel capabilities; uncertainty in financial markets; volatility in the price of the Company’s common stock and its effect, and the effect of other factors, on the Company’s capital allocation strategy; the impact of goodwill and intangible asset impairments; disruptions to the Company’s information technology systems including but not limited to security breaches of systems protecting consumer and employee information or other types of cybercrimes or cybersecurity attacks; reputational risk arising from challenges to the Company’s or a third party product or service supplier’s compliance with various laws, regulations or standards, including those related to labor, health, safety, privacy or the environment; reputational risk arising from third-party merchandise or service vendor performance in direct home delivery or assembly of product for customers; changes to statutory, regulatory and legal requirements, including without limitation proposed changes affecting international trade, changes to, or new, tax laws or interpretation of existing tax laws; new, or developments in existing, litigation, claims or assessments; changes to, or new, accounting standards; foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations; the integration of acquired businesses; and potential continuing uncertainty arising in connection with the announced intention by certain shareholders to seek control of the Company’s Board of Directors. The Company does not undertake any obligation to update its forward-looking statements.
## BED BATH & BEYOND INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### Consolidated Balance Sheets
*(in thousands, except per share data)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>March 2, 2019</th>
<th>March 3, 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$508,971</td>
<td>$346,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short term investment securities</td>
<td>485,799</td>
<td>378,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchandise inventories</td>
<td>2,618,922</td>
<td>2,730,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expenses and other current assets</td>
<td>296,280</td>
<td>516,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current assets</strong></td>
<td>$3,909,972</td>
<td>$3,971,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long term investment securities</td>
<td>20,010</td>
<td>19,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property and equipment, net</td>
<td>1,853,091</td>
<td>1,909,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill</td>
<td>391,052</td>
<td>716,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>396,416</td>
<td>424,639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets</strong></td>
<td>$6,570,541</td>
<td>$7,040,806</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Liabilities and Shareholders’ Equity** | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | $1,094,078 | $1,197,504 |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities | 623,734 | 633,100 |
| Merchandise credit and gift card liabilities | 339,322 | 335,081 |
| Current income taxes payable | 20,498 | — |
| **Total current liabilities** | $2,077,632 | $2,165,685 |
| Deferred rent and other liabilities | 395,409 | 431,592 |
| Income taxes payable | 49,235 | 62,823 |
| Long term debt | 1,487,934 | 1,492,078 |
| **Total liabilities** | $4,010,210 | $4,152,178 |

| Shareholders’ equity: | | |
| Preferred stock – $0.01 par value; authorized – 1,000 shares; no shares issued or outstanding | — | — |
| Common stock – $0.01 par value; authorized – 900,000 shares; issued 342,582 and 341,795, respectively; outstanding 132,233 and 140,498 shares, respectively | 3,426 | 3,418 |
| **Additional paid-in capital** | 2,118,673 | 2,057,975 |
| **Retained earnings** | 11,112,887 | 11,343,503 |
| **Treasury stock, at cost** | (10,616,045) | (10,467,972) |
| **Accumulated other comprehensive loss** | (58,610) | (48,296) |
| **Total shareholders’ equity** | 2,560,331 | 2,888,628 |
| **Total liabilities and shareholders’ equity** | $6,570,541 | $7,040,806 |

*See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*
**BED BATH & BEYOND INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
*Consolidated Statements of Operations*  
*(in thousands, except per share data)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twelve Months Ended</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 2, 2019</td>
<td>March 3, 2018</td>
<td>February 25, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net sales</td>
<td>$12,028,797</td>
<td>$12,349,301</td>
<td>$12,215,757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>7,924,817</td>
<td>7,906,286</td>
<td>7,639,407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>4,103,980</td>
<td>4,443,015</td>
<td>4,576,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling, general and administrative expenses</td>
<td>3,681,210</td>
<td>3,681,694</td>
<td>3,441,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill and other impairments</td>
<td>509,905</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating (loss) profit</td>
<td>(87,135)</td>
<td>761,321</td>
<td>1,135,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense, net</td>
<td>69,474</td>
<td>65,661</td>
<td>69,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Loss) earnings before provision for income taxes</td>
<td>(156,609)</td>
<td>695,660</td>
<td>1,065,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Benefit) provision for income taxes</td>
<td>(19,385)</td>
<td>270,802</td>
<td>380,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net (loss) earnings</td>
<td>$ (137,224)</td>
<td>$ 424,858</td>
<td>$ 685,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net (loss) earnings per share—Basic</td>
<td>$ (1.02)</td>
<td>$ 3.05</td>
<td>$ 4.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net (loss) earnings per share—Diluted</td>
<td>$ (1.02)</td>
<td>$ 3.04</td>
<td>$ 4.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted average shares outstanding—Basic</td>
<td>134,292</td>
<td>139,238</td>
<td>148,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted average shares outstanding—Diluted</td>
<td>134,292</td>
<td>139,739</td>
<td>149,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends declared per share</td>
<td>$ 0.64</td>
<td>$ 0.60</td>
<td>$ 0.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*
BED BATH & BEYOND INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income
(in thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twelve Months Ended</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 2, 2019</td>
<td>March 3, 2018</td>
<td>February 25, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net (loss) earnings</td>
<td>$(137,224)</td>
<td>$424,858</td>
<td>$685,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other comprehensive (loss) income:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in temporary impairment of auction rate securities, net of taxes</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>(351)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension adjustment, net of taxes</td>
<td>(482)</td>
<td>2,021</td>
<td>1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency translation adjustment</td>
<td>(10,198)</td>
<td>(2,548)</td>
<td>6,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclassification due to the adoption of ASU 2018-02</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(614)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other comprehensive (loss) income</td>
<td>(10,314)</td>
<td>(1,046)</td>
<td>7,748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive (loss) income</td>
<td>$ (147,538)</td>
<td>$423,812</td>
<td>$692,856</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
BED BATH & BEYOND INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders’ Equity
(in thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Common Stock</th>
<th>Additional Paid-in Capital</th>
<th>Retained Earnings</th>
<th>Treasury Stock</th>
<th>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance at February 27, 2016</td>
<td>337,613</td>
<td>$3,377</td>
<td>$1,884,813</td>
<td>$10,394,865</td>
<td>$(54,998)</td>
<td>$2,559,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>685,108</td>
<td></td>
<td>685,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other comprehensive loss, net of tax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7,748</td>
<td>7,748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividend declared</td>
<td>(76,083)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(76,083)</td>
<td>(76,083)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shares sold under employee stock option plans, net of taxes</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15,706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance of restricted shares, net</td>
<td>1,102</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment and vesting of performance stock units</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-based compensation expense, net</td>
<td>74,114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>74,114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director fees paid in stock</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repurchase of common stock, including fees</td>
<td>(12,336)</td>
<td>(547,022)</td>
<td>(547,022)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance at February 25, 2017</td>
<td>339,533</td>
<td>3,395</td>
<td>1,974,781</td>
<td>11,003,890</td>
<td>(47,250)</td>
<td>2,719,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net earnings</td>
<td>424,858</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other comprehensive income, net of tax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>614</td>
<td>(432)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividend declared</td>
<td>(85,859)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(85,859)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shares sold under employee stock option plans, net of taxes</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10,157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance of restricted shares, net</td>
<td>1,575</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>(16)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment and vesting of performance stock units</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-based compensation expense, net</td>
<td>72,904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72,904</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director fees paid in stock</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repurchase of common stock, including fees</td>
<td>(8,038)</td>
<td>(252,433)</td>
<td>(252,433)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance at March 3, 2018</td>
<td>341,795</td>
<td>3,418</td>
<td>2,057,975</td>
<td>11,343,503</td>
<td>(48,296)</td>
<td>2,888,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net earnings</td>
<td>(137,224)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(137,224)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other comprehensive loss, net of tax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(10,314)</td>
<td>(10,314)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effect of Adoption of ASU 2014-09</td>
<td>(4,221)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,221)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividend declared</td>
<td>(89,171)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(89,171)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuance of restricted shares, net</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment and vesting of performance stock units</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-based compensation expense, net</td>
<td>60,657</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60,657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director fees paid in stock</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repurchase of common stock, including fees</td>
<td>(9,052)</td>
<td>(148,073)</td>
<td>(148,073)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance at March 2, 2019</td>
<td>342,582</td>
<td>$3,426</td>
<td>$2,118,673</td>
<td>$11,112,887</td>
<td>$(58,610)</td>
<td>$2,560,331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
### Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Twelve Months Ended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 2, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net (loss) earnings</td>
<td>$(137,224)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation and amortization</td>
<td>338,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on sale of building</td>
<td>(29,690)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on debt extinguishment</td>
<td>(412)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill and other impairments</td>
<td>509,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-based compensation</td>
<td>58,514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred income taxes</td>
<td>(104,089)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>(814)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash provided by operating activities</strong></td>
<td>918,278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Cash Flows from Investing Activities:** |                     |                     |                     |
| Purchase of held-to-maturity investment securities | (734,424) | (292,500) | —       |
| Redemption of held-to-maturity investment securities | 538,925  | —       | 86,240  |
| Capital expenditures            | (325,366) | (375,793) | (373,574) |
| Proceeds from sale of a building | 11,183   | —       | —       |
| Investment in unconsolidated joint venture | —       | —       | (3,318) |
| Payment for acquisitions, net of cash acquired | —       | (6,119) | (201,277) |
| **Net cash used in investing activities** | (509,682) | (674,412) | (491,929) |

| **Cash Flows from Financing Activities:** |                     |                     |                     |
| Payment of dividends              | (86,287) | (80,877) | (55,612) |
| Repurchase of common stock, including fees | (148,073) | (252,433) | (547,022) |
| Payment of senior notes           | (4,224)  | —       | —       |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options | —       | 10,313 | 20,424  |
| Payment of other liabilities      | —       | (434)   | —       |
| **Net cash used in financing activities** | (238,584) | (323,431) | (582,210) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted | (7,181)  | (4,035) | 3,624  |
| **Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash** | 162,831  | (142,189) | (27,244) |

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:

- **Beginning of period**: $367,140
- **End of period**: $529,971

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. and Subsidiaries

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND RELATED MATTERS

A. Nature of Operations

Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) is an omnichannel retailer selling a wide assortment of domestics merchandise and home furnishings which operates under the names Bed Bath & Beyond (“BBB”), Christmas Tree Shops, Christmas Tree Shops and That! or and That! (collectively, “CTS”), Harmon, Harmon Face Values or Face Values (collectively, “Harmon”), buybuy BABY (“Baby”) and World Market, Cost Plus World Market or Cost Plus (collectively, “Cost Plus World Market”). Customers can purchase products from the Company either in-store, online, with a mobile device or through a customer contact center. The Company generally has the ability to have customer purchases picked up in-store or shipped direct to the customer from the Company’s distribution facilities, stores or vendors. In addition, the Company operates Of a Kind, an e-commerce website that features specially commissioned, limited edition items from emerging fashion and home designers; One Kings Lane, an authority in home décor and design, offering a unique collection of select home goods, designer and vintage items; PersonalizationMall.com (“PMall”), an industry-leading online retailer of personalized products; Chef Central, a retailer of kitchenware, cookware and homeware items catering to cooking and baking enthusiasts; and Decorist, an online interior design platform that provides personalized home design services. The Company also operates Linen Holdings, a provider of a variety of textile products, amenities and other goods to institutional customers in the hospitality, cruise line, healthcare and other industries. Additionally, the Company is a partner in a joint venture which operates retail stores in Mexico under the name Bed Bath & Beyond.

The Company accounts for its operations as two operating segments: North American Retail and Institutional Sales. The Institutional Sales operating segment, which is comprised of Linen Holdings, does not meet the quantitative thresholds under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and therefore is not a reportable segment. Net sales outside of the U.S. for the Company were not material for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016. As the Company operates in the retail industry, its results of operations are affected by general economic conditions and consumer spending habits.

B. Fiscal Year

The Company’s fiscal year is comprised of the 52 or 53-week period ending on the Saturday nearest February 28th. Accordingly, fiscal 2018 and fiscal 2016 represented 52 weeks and ended on March 2, 2019 and February 25, 2017, respectively. Fiscal 2017 represented 53 weeks and ended March 3, 2018.

C. Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The Company accounts for its investment in the joint venture under the equity method.

The fiscal 2017 and 2016 consolidated statements of cash flows were revised to include restricted cash due to the adoption of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”), Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash in fiscal 2018.

All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

D. Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires the Company to establish accounting policies and to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on other assumptions that it believes to be relevant under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. In particular, judgment is used in areas such as inventory valuation, impairment of long-lived assets, impairment of auction rate securities, goodwill and other indefinite lived intangible assets, accruals for self insurance, litigation, store opening, expansion, relocation and closing costs, the provision for sales returns, vendor allowances, stock-based compensation and income and certain other taxes. Actual results could differ from these estimates.
E. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting, which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the accounting for income taxes, forfeitures and statutory tax withholding requirements, as well as classification in the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-09 requires, on a prospective basis, recognition of excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies (resulting from an increase or decrease in the fair value of an award from grant date to the vesting or exercise date) in the provision for income taxes as a discrete item in the period in which they occur. The ASU also changes the classification of excess tax benefits from a financing activity to an operating activity in the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows. In addition, ASU 2016-09 allows companies to make an accounting policy election to either estimate expected forfeitures or account for them as they occur. ASU 2016-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those years, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted ASU 2016-09 during the first quarter of fiscal 2017. During the fiscal year ended March 3, 2018, the Company recognized in income tax expense discrete tax expenses of $13.0 million related to tax deficiencies. Additionally, the Company elected to account for forfeitures as an estimate of the number of awards that are expected to vest, which is consistent with its accounting policy prior to adoption of ASU 2016-09. The Company adopted the provisions of ASU 2016-09 related to changes in the consolidated statements of cash flows on a retrospective basis. As such, excess tax benefits are now classified as an operating activity in the Company’s Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows instead of as a financing activity. As a result, excess tax benefits of $1.5 million for the twelve months February 25, 2017 were reclassified from financing activities to operating activities. ASU 2016-09 also requires that the value of shares withheld from employees upon vesting of stock awards in order to satisfy any applicable tax withholding requirements is presented within financing activities in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, which is consistent with the Company's historical presentation, and therefore had no impact to the Company.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). This guidance requires an entity to recognize revenue in a manner that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The new standard also will result in enhanced disclosures about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date. This guidance deferred the effective date of ASU 2014-09 for one year from the original effective date. In accordance with the deferral, ASU 2014-09 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. In 2016, the FASB issued several amendments to clarify various aspects of the implementation guidance. ASU 2014-09 can be adopted either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or as a cumulative-effect adjustment as of the date of adoption. At the beginning of the first quarter of fiscal 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2014-09 using the modified retrospective transition method and recognized the cumulative effect of applying this standard to opening retained earnings. The Company recorded a net after-tax reduction to opening retained earnings of approximately $4.2 million as of March 4, 2018. The comparative financial information has not been adjusted and continues to be reported under ASC Topic 605, Revenue Recognition (Topic 605).

The majority of the Company’s revenue is generated from the sale of products in its retail stores, which will continue to be recognized when control of the product is transferred to the customer. The adoption of ASU 2014-09 resulted in the following changes:

- A change in the timing of recognizing advertising expense related to direct response advertising. These costs that were previously expensed over the period during which the sales were expected to occur will now be expensed on the first day of the direct response advertising event.
- A change in the presentation of the sales return reserve on the consolidated balance sheet, as estimated costs of returns will be recorded as a current asset rather than netted with the sales return reserve.
- Changes in the presentation of certain other revenue streams on the consolidated statement of earnings between net sales, cost of sales, and selling, general and administrative expenses.
The below tables set forth the adjustments to the Company’s consolidated statement of earnings and consolidated balance sheet as a result of the newly adopted revenue recognition standard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(In thousands)</th>
<th>Twelve months ended March 2, 2019</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As Reported</td>
<td>Balances Without Adoption of ASU 2014-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net sales</td>
<td>$12,028,797</td>
<td>$12,038,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of sales</td>
<td>7,924,817</td>
<td>7,960,335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>4,103,980</td>
<td>4,078,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling, general and administrative expenses</td>
<td>3,681,210</td>
<td>3,657,157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill and other impairments</td>
<td>509,905</td>
<td>509,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating (loss) profit</td>
<td>(87,135)</td>
<td>(88,433)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense, net</td>
<td>69,474</td>
<td>69,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Loss) earnings before provision for income taxes</td>
<td>(156,609)</td>
<td>(157,907)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Benefit) provision for income taxes</td>
<td>(19,385)</td>
<td>(19,696)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net (loss) earnings</td>
<td>$ (137,224)</td>
<td>$ (138,211)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net (loss) earnings per share—Diluted</td>
<td>$ (1.02)</td>
<td>$ (1.03)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(In thousands)</th>
<th>March 2, 2019</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As Reported</td>
<td>Balances Without Adoption of ASU 2014-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchandise inventories</td>
<td>$ 2,618,922</td>
<td>$ 2,620,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expenses and other current assets</td>
<td>296,280</td>
<td>253,431</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assets**

**Liabilities and Shareholders’ Equity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>As Reported</th>
<th>Balances Without Adoption of ASU 2014-09</th>
<th>Impact of Adoption Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses and other current liabilities</td>
<td>$ 623,734</td>
<td>$ 566,902</td>
<td>$ 56,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchandise credit and gift card liabilities</td>
<td>339,322</td>
<td>350,567</td>
<td>(11,245)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained earnings</td>
<td>11,112,887</td>
<td>11,116,121</td>
<td>(3,234)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business*. ASU 2017-01 requires that when substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired (or disposed of) is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or a group of identifiable assets, the set of assets would not represent a business. Also, in order to be considered a business, an acquisition would have to include an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to produce outputs. Under the update, fewer sets of assets are expected to be considered businesses. ASU 2017-01 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. The Company adopted this guidance at the beginning of the first quarter of fiscal 2018 and it did not have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*. ASU 2017-04 eliminates the requirement to calculate the implied fair value of goodwill to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any, under the second step of the current goodwill impairment test. Under the update, the goodwill impairment loss would be measured as the amount by which a reporting unit’s carrying value exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. ASU 2017-04 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this guidance in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2018 and performed its annual goodwill impairment test in accordance with ASU 2017-04, which resulted in a non-cash pre-tax goodwill impairment charge of $325.2 million.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*, which requires entities to include restricted cash with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts presented in the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-18 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this standard in fiscal 2018 on a retrospective basis, which did not result in a material impact the Company’s consolidated statements of cash flows.
In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. This guidance requires an entity to recognize lease liabilities and a right-of-use asset for all leases on the balance sheet and to disclose key information about the entity’s leasing arrangements. ASU 2016-02 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within that reporting period, with earlier adoption permitted. In July 2018, the FASB approved an amendment to the new guidance that allows companies the option of using the effective date of the new standard as the initial application (at the beginning of the period in which it is adopted, rather than at the beginning of the earliest comparative period) and to recognize the effects of applying the new ASU as a cumulative effect adjustment to the opening balance sheet or retained earnings. Based on the effective dates, the Company will adopt the new guidance at the beginning of the first quarter of fiscal 2019 using the new transition election to not restate comparative periods. The Company will elect the package of practical expedients upon adoption, which permits the Company to not reassess under the new standard the Company’s prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification, and initial direct costs. In addition, the Company will elect not to separate lease and non-lease components for all real estate leases and does not expect to elect the hindsight practical expedient. Lastly, the Company expects to elect a short-term lease exception policy, permitting it to exclude the recognition requirements of this standard from leases with initial terms of 12 months or less. Upon adoption, the Company expects to recognize right-of-use assets of approximately $1.8 billion to $2.2 billion and operating lease liabilities of approximately $2.0 billion to $2.4 billion on its consolidated balance sheet, with no significant change to its consolidated statements of operations or cash flows. In addition, the actual right-of-use asset amount will depend on the finalization of any impairment of the right-of-use assets, which is currently being reviewed by the Company and this adjustment will be recorded as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings upon adoption.

**F. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Company considers all highly liquid instruments purchased with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Included in cash and cash equivalents are credit and debit card receivables from banks, which typically settle within five business days, of $92.9 million and $95.6 million as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, respectively.

**G. Investment Securities**

Investment securities consist primarily of U.S. Treasury Bills with remaining maturities of less than one year and auction rate securities, which are securities with interest rates that reset periodically through an auction process. The U.S. Treasury Bills are classified as short term held-to-maturity securities and are stated at their amortized cost which approximates fair value. Auction rate securities are classified as available-for-sale and are stated at fair value, which had historically been consistent with cost or par value due to interest rates which reset periodically, typically every 7, 28 or 35 days. As a result, there generally were no cumulative gross unrealized holding gains or losses relating to these auction rate securities. However, beginning in mid-February 2008 due to market conditions, the auction process for the Company’s auction rate securities failed and continues to fail. These failed auctions result in a lack of liquidity in the securities, and affect their estimated fair values at March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, but do not affect the underlying collateral of the securities. (See “Fair Value Measurements,” Note 4 and “Investment Securities,” Note 5). All income from these investments is recorded as interest income.

Those investment securities which the Company has the ability and intent to hold until maturity are classified as held-to-maturity investments and are stated at amortized cost. Those investment securities which are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term are classified as trading securities and are stated at fair market value.

Premiums are amortized and discounts are accreted over the life of the security as adjustments to interest income using the effective interest method. Dividend and interest income are recognized when earned.

**H. Inventory Valuation**

Merchandise inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Inventory costs are primarily calculated using the weighted average retail inventory method.

Under the retail inventory method, the valuation of inventories at cost and the resulting gross margins are calculated by applying a cost-to-retail ratio to the retail values of inventories. The cost associated with determining the cost-to-retail ratio includes: merchandise purchases, net of returns to vendors, discounts and volume and incentive rebates; inbound freight expenses; duty, insurance and commissions.

At any one time, inventories include items that have been written down to the Company’s best estimate of their realizable value. Judgment is required in estimating realizable value and factors considered are the age of merchandise and anticipated demand. Actual realizable value could differ materially from this estimate based upon future customer demand or economic conditions.
The Company estimates its reserve for shrinkage throughout the year based on historical shrinkage and any current trends, if applicable. Actual shrinkage is recorded at year end based upon the results of the Company’s physical inventory counts for locations at which counts were conducted. For locations where physical inventory counts were not conducted in the fiscal year, an estimated shrink reserve is recorded based on historical shrinkage and any current trends, if applicable. Historically, the Company’s shrinkage has not been volatile.

The Company accrues for merchandise in transit once it takes legal ownership and title to the merchandise; as such, an estimate for merchandise in transit is included in the Company’s merchandise inventories.

I. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost and are depreciated primarily using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets (forty years for buildings; five to twenty years for furniture, fixtures and equipment; and three to ten years for computer equipment and software). Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the lesser of their estimated useful life or the life of the lease. Depreciation expense is primarily included within selling, general and administrative expenses.

The cost of maintenance and repairs is charged to earnings as incurred; significant renewals and betterments are capitalized. Maintenance and repairs amounted to $132.4 million, $125.7 million, and $131.6 million for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

J. Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of these assets may exceed their current fair values. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the balance sheet and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the balance sheet. In fiscal 2018, the Company recorded a $23.0 million non-cash pre-tax impairment charge within goodwill and other impairments in the consolidated statement of operations for certain store-level assets. There were no impairments to long-lived assets in fiscal 2017 or 2016. In the future, if events or market conditions affect the estimated fair value to the extent that a long-lived asset is impaired, the Company will adjust the carrying value of these long-lived assets in the period in which the impairment occurs.

K. Goodwill and Other Indefinite Lived Intangible Assets

The Company reviews goodwill and other intangibles that have indefinite lives for impairment annually as of the end of the fiscal year or when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of these assets might exceed their current fair values. Impairment testing is based upon the best information available including estimates of fair value which incorporate assumptions marketplace participants would use in making their estimates of fair value. Significant assumptions and estimates are required, including, but not limited to, projecting future cash flows, determining appropriate discount rates and terminal growth rates, and other assumptions, to estimate the fair value of goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets. Although the Company believes the assumptions and estimates made are reasonable and appropriate, different assumptions and estimates could materially impact its reported financial results. In addition, sustained declines in the Company’s stock price and related market capitalization could impact key assumptions in the overall estimated fair values of its reporting units and could result in non-cash impairment charges that could be material to the Company’s consolidated balance sheet or results of operations. Prior to March 2, 2019, the Company has not historically recorded an impairment to its goodwill and other indefinite lived intangible assets.

As of March 2, 2019, the Company completed a quantitative impairment analysis of goodwill related to its reporting units by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. The Company performed a discounted cash flow analysis and market multiple analysis for each reporting unit. Based upon the analysis performed, the Company recognized non-cash pre-tax goodwill impairment charges of $285.1 million and $40.1 million for the North American Retail and Institutional Sales reporting units, respectively. The non-cash pre-tax impairment charges were primarily the result of a sustained decline in the Company’s market capitalization.

Other indefinite-lived intangible assets were recorded as a result of acquisitions and primarily consist of tradenames. The Company values its tradenames using a relief-from-royalty approach, which assumes the value of the tradename is the
discounted cash flows of the amount that would be paid by a hypothetical market participant had they not owned the tradename and instead licensed the tradename from another company. As of March 2, 2019, for certain other indefinite lived intangible assets, the Company completed a quantitative impairment analysis by comparing the fair value of the tradenames to their carrying value and recognized a non-cash pre-tax tradename impairment charge of $161.7 million, within goodwill and other impairments in the consolidated statement of operations, for certain of the tradenames within the North American Retail reporting unit. As of March 2, 2019, for the remaining other indefinite lived intangibles assets, the Company assessed qualitative factors in order to determine whether any events and circumstances existed which indicated that it was more likely than not that the fair value of these other indefinite lived assets did not exceed their carrying values and concluded no such events or circumstances existed which would require an impairment test be performed. In the future, if events or market conditions affect the estimated fair value to the extent that an asset is impaired, the Company will adjust the carrying value of these assets in the period in which the impairment occurs.

Included within other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, respectively, are $143.8 million and $305.4 million for indefinite lived tradenames and trademarks.

L. Self Insurance

The Company utilizes a combination of insurance and self insurance for a number of risks including workers’ compensation, general liability, cyber liability, property liability, automobile liability and employee related health care benefits (a portion of which is paid by its employees). Liabilities associated with the risks that the Company retains are estimated by considering historical claims experience, demographic factors, severity factors and other actuarial assumptions. Although the Company’s claims experience has not displayed substantial volatility in the past, actual experience could materially vary from its historical experience in the future. Factors that affect these estimates include but are not limited to: inflation, the number and severity of claims and regulatory changes. In the future, if the Company concludes an adjustment to self insurance accruals is required, the liability will be adjusted accordingly.

M. Deferred Rent

The Company accounts for scheduled rent increases contained in its leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease beginning as of the date the Company obtained possession of the leased premises. Deferred rent amounted to $75.2 million and $81.6 million as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, respectively.

Cash or lease incentives ("tenant allowances") received pursuant to certain store leases are recognized on a straight-line basis as a reduction to rent over the lease term. The unamortized portion of tenant allowances is included in deferred rent and other liabilities. The unamortized portion of tenant allowances amounted to $127.4 million and $133.4 million as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, respectively.

N. Shareholders’ Equity

The Company has authorization to make repurchases of its common shares from time to time in the open market or through other parameters approved by the Board of Directors pursuant to existing rules and regulations.

Between December 2004 and September 2015, the Company’s Board of Directors authorized, through several share repurchase programs, the repurchase of $11.950 billion of its shares of common stock. Since 2004 through the end of fiscal 2018, the Company has repurchased approximately $10.6 billion of its common stock through share repurchase programs. The Company also acquires shares of its common stock to cover employee related taxes withheld on vested restricted stock and performance stock unit awards.

During fiscal 2018, the Company repurchased approximately 9.1 million shares of its common stock at a total cost of approximately $148.1 million. During fiscal 2017, the Company repurchased approximately 8.0 million shares of its common stock at a total cost of approximately $252.4 million. During fiscal 2016 the Company repurchased approximately 12.3 million shares of its common stock at a total cost of approximately $547.0 million. The Company has approximately $1.3 billion remaining of authorized share repurchases as of March 2, 2019.

During fiscal 2016, the Company’s Board of Directors authorized a quarterly dividend program. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, total cash dividends of $86.3 million and $80.9 million were paid, respectively. Subsequent to the end of the fourth quarter of fiscal 2018, on April 10, 2019, the Company’s Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend increase to $0.17 per share to be paid on July 16, 2019 to shareholders of record at the close of business on June 14, 2019. The Company expects to pay quarterly cash dividends on its common stock in the future, subject to the determination by the Board of Directors, based on an evaluation of the Company’s earnings, financial condition and requirements, business conditions and other factors.
Cash dividends, if any, are accrued as a liability on the Company's consolidated balance sheets and recorded as a decrease to additional paid-in capital when declared.

**O. Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

The Company’s financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, investment securities, accounts payable, long term debt and certain other liabilities. The Company’s investment securities consist primarily of U.S. Treasury securities, which are stated at amortized cost, and auction rate securities, which are stated at their approximate fair value. The book value of the financial instruments, excluding the Company’s long term debt, is representative of their fair values (See “Fair Value Measurements,” Note 4). The fair value of the Company’s long term debt is approximately $1.157 billion as of March 2, 2019, which is based on quoted prices in active markets for identical instruments (i.e., Level 1 valuation), compared to the carrying value of approximately $1.495 billion.

**P. Revenue Recognition**

Sales are recognized upon purchase by customers at the Company's retail stores or upon delivery for products purchased from its websites. The value of point-of-sale coupons and point-of-sale rebates that result in a reduction of the price paid by the customer are recorded as a reduction of sales. Shipping and handling fees that are billed to a customer in a sale transaction are recorded in sales. Taxes, such as sales tax, use tax and value added tax, are not included in sales.

Revenues from gift cards, gift certificates and merchandise credits are recognized when redeemed. Gift cards have no provisions for reduction in the value of unused card balances over defined time periods and have no expiration dates. In fiscal 2018, the Company recognized net sales for gift card and merchandise credit redemptions of approximately $126.3 million which were included in merchandise credit and gift card liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet as of March 3, 2018.

Sales returns are provided for in the period that the related sales are recorded based on historical experience. Although the estimate for sales returns has not varied materially from historical provisions, actual experience could vary from historical experience in the future if the level of sales return activity changes materially. In the future, if the Company concludes that an adjustment is required due to material changes in the returns activity, the liability for estimated returns and the corresponding right of return asset will be adjusted accordingly. As of March 2, 2019, the liability for estimated returns of $90.4 million is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and the corresponding right of return asset for merchandise of $53.4 million is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

The Company sells a wide assortment of domestics merchandise and home furnishings. Domestics merchandise includes categories such as bed linens and related items, bath items and kitchen textiles. Home furnishings include categories such as kitchen and tabletop items, fine tabletop, basic housewares, general home furnishings (including furniture and wall décor), consumables and certain juvenile products. Sales of domestics merchandise and home furnishings accounted for approximately 35.4% and 64.6% of net sales, respectively, for fiscal 2018, 35.5% and 64.5% of net sales, respectively, for fiscal 2017 and 36.8% and 63.2% of net sales, respectively, for fiscal 2016.

**Q. Cost of Sales**

Cost of sales includes the cost of merchandise, buying costs and costs of the Company’s distribution network including inbound freight charges, distribution facility costs, receiving costs, internal transfer costs and shipping and handling costs.

**R. Vendor Allowances**

The Company receives allowances from vendors in the normal course of business for various reasons including direct cooperative advertising, purchase volume and reimbursement for other expenses. Annual terms for each allowance include the basis for earning the allowance and payment terms, which vary by agreement. All vendor allowances are recorded as a reduction of inventory cost, except for direct cooperative advertising allowances which are specific, incremental and identifiable. The Company recognizes purchase volume allowances as a reduction of the cost of inventory in the quarter in which milestones are achieved. Advertising costs were reduced by direct cooperative allowances of $37.0 million, $38.5 million, and $37.4 million for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

**S. Store Opening, Expansion, Relocation and Closing Costs**

Store opening, expansion, relocation and closing costs, including markdowns, asset residual values and projected occupancy costs, are charged to earnings as incurred.
T. Advertising Costs

Prior to fiscal 2018, expenses associated with direct response advertising were expensed over the period in which the sales were expected to occur, generally five to eight weeks. Beginning in fiscal 2018, due to the adoption of ASU 2014-09, advertising expense related to direct response advertising are expensed on the first day of the direct response advertising event. All other expenses associated with store advertising are charged to earnings as incurred. Net advertising costs amounted to $463.2 million, $444.4 million, and $381.1 million for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

U. Stock-Based Compensation

The Company measures all employee stock-based compensation awards using a fair value method and records such expense in its consolidated financial statements. Currently, the Company’s stock-based compensation relates to restricted stock awards, stock options and performance stock units. The Company’s restricted stock awards are considered nonvested share awards.

V. Income Taxes

The Company files a consolidated federal income tax return. Income tax returns are also filed with each taxable jurisdiction in which the Company conducts business.

The Company accounts for its income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period that includes the enactment date.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, (the “Tax Act”). The Tax Act included a mandatory one-time tax on accumulated earnings of foreign subsidiaries, and as a result, all previously unremitted earnings for which no U.S. deferred tax liability had been previously accrued has now been subject to U.S. tax. Notwithstanding the U.S. taxation of these amounts, the Company intends to continue to reinvest the unremitted earnings of its Canadian subsidiary. Accordingly, no additional provision has been made for U.S. or additional non-U.S. taxes with respect to these earnings, except for the transition tax resulting from the Tax Act. In the event of repatriation to the U.S., it is expected that such earnings would be subject to non-U.S. withholding taxes offset, in whole or in part, by U.S. foreign tax credits.

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is at least more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon settlement with the taxing authorities.

Judgment is required in determining the provision for income taxes and related accruals, deferred tax assets and liabilities. In the ordinary course of business, there are transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax outcome is uncertain. Additionally, the Company’s tax returns are subject to audit by various tax authorities. Although the Company believes that its estimates are reasonable, actual results could differ from these estimates.

W. Earnings per Share

The Company presents earnings per share on a basic and diluted basis. Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net earnings by the weighted average number of shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net earnings by the weighted average number of shares outstanding, including the dilutive effect of stock-based awards as calculated under the treasury stock method.

Stock-based awards of approximately 8.2 million, 8.0 million, and 4.4 million shares were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share as the effect would be anti-dilutive for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

2. RESTRUCTURING ACTIVITIES

In the second quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company accelerated the realignment of its store management structure to support its customer-focused initiatives and omnichannel growth and expensed pre-tax cash restructuring charges of approximately $16.9 million, primarily for severance and related costs in conjunction with this realignment. During fiscal 2017, the Company paid $16.7 million of these costs.
3. ACQUISITIONS

On June 13, 2016, the Company acquired One Kings Lane, Inc., an authority in home décor and design, offering a unique collection of select home goods, designer and vintage items. Since the date of acquisition, the results of One Kings Lane’s operations, which were not material, have been included in the Company’s results of operations and no proforma disclosure of financial information has been presented. One Kings Lane is included in the North American Retail operating segment.

On November 23, 2016, the Company acquired PersonalizationMall.com, LLC, an industry-leading online retailer of personalized products, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $190.3 million. Since the date of acquisition, the result of PMall’s operations, which were not material, have been included in the results of operations and no proforma disclosure of financial information has been presented. PMall is included in the North American Retail operating segment.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company finalized the valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in millions)</th>
<th>As of November 23, 2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td>$ 15.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property and equipment and other non-current assets</td>
<td>9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill</td>
<td>194.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>10.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets acquired</strong></td>
<td><strong>229.4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and other liabilities</td>
<td>(39.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total net assets acquired</strong></td>
<td><strong>$190.3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Included within intangible assets above is approximately $10.0 million for tradenames, which is not subject to amortization. The tradenames and goodwill are expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

On January 27, 2017, the Company acquired certain assets including the brand, website and certain intellectual property assets and assumed certain contractual obligations of Chef Central, a retailer of kitchenware, cookware and homeware items catering to cooking and baking enthusiasts. Since the date of acquisition, the results of Chef Central’s operations, which were not material, have been included in the Company’s results of operations and no proforma disclosure of financial information has been presented. Chef Central is included in the North American Retail operating segment. (See “Transactions and Balances with Related Parties,” Note 9).

On March 6, 2017, the Company acquired Decorist, Inc., an online interior design platform that provides personalized home design services. Since the date of acquisition, the results of Decorist’s operations, which were not material, have been included in the Company’s results of operations and no proforma disclosure of financial information has been presented. Decorist is included in the North American Retail operating segment.

4. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (i.e., “the exit price”) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In determining fair value, the Company uses various valuation approaches, including quoted market prices and discounted cash flows. The hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from independent sources. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect a company’s judgment concerning the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available under the circumstances. In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an asset or liability must be classified in its entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the measurement of fair value. The fair value hierarchy is broken down into three levels based on the reliability of inputs as follows:

- Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical instruments that the Company is able to access. Since valuations are based on quoted prices that are readily and regularly available in an active market, valuation of these products does not entail a significant degree of judgment.
• Level 2—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for instruments that are similar, or quoted prices in markets that are not active for identical or similar instruments, and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets.

• Level 3—Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement.

As of March 2, 2019, the Company’s financial assets utilizing Level 1 inputs include short term trading investment securities traded on active securities exchanges. The Company did not have any financial assets utilizing Level 2 inputs. Financial assets utilizing Level 3 inputs included long term investments in auction rate securities consisting of preferred shares of closed end municipal bond funds (See “Investment Securities,” Note 5).

5. INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The Company’s investment securities as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in millions)</th>
<th>March 2, 2019</th>
<th>March 3, 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Available-for-sale securities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long term</td>
<td>$ 19.9</td>
<td>$ 19.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trading securities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short term</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>86.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Held-to-maturity securities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short term</td>
<td>485.8</td>
<td>291.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investment securities</td>
<td>$505.7</td>
<td>$397.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Auction Rate Securities**

As of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, the Company’s long term available-for-sale investment securities represented approximately $20.3 million par value of auction rate securities, consisting of preferred shares of closed end municipal bond funds, less temporary valuation adjustments of approximately $0.4 million and $0.9 million, respectively. Since these valuation adjustments are deemed to be temporary, they are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of a related tax benefit, and did not affect the Company’s net earnings.

**U.S. Treasury Securities**

As of March 2, 2019, the Company’s short term held-to-maturity securities included approximately $485.8 million of U.S. Treasury Bills with remaining maturities of less than one year. These securities are stated at their amortized cost which approximates fair value, which is based on quoted prices in active markets for identical instruments (i.e., Level 1 valuation). As of March 3, 2018, the Company had $291.7 short term held-to-maturity securities.

**Trading Investment Securities**

The Company’s trading investment securities, which are provided as investment options to the participants of the nonqualified deferred compensation plan, are stated at fair market value (See “Employee Benefit Plans,” Note 11). The value of these trading investment securities included in the table above was approximately $86.3 million as of March 3, 2018.
6. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consist of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in thousands)</th>
<th>March 2, 2019</th>
<th>March 3, 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land and buildings</td>
<td>$ 587,684</td>
<td>$ 588,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, fixtures and equipment</td>
<td>1,469,835</td>
<td>1,409,157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leasehold improvements</td>
<td>1,623,015</td>
<td>1,543,452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer equipment and software</td>
<td>1,659,589</td>
<td>1,500,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,340,123</td>
<td>5,040,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>(3,487,032)</td>
<td>(3,131,634)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property and equipment, net</td>
<td>$ 1,853,091</td>
<td>$ 1,909,289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. LONG TERM DEBT

Senior Unsecured Notes

On July 17, 2014, the Company issued $300 million aggregate principal amount of 3.749% senior unsecured notes due August 1, 2024 (the “2024 Notes”), $300 million aggregate principal amount of 4.915% senior unsecured notes due August 1, 2034 (the “2034 Notes”) and $900 million aggregate principal amount of 5.165% senior unsecured notes due August 1, 2044 (the “2044 Notes” and, together with the 2024 Notes and the 2034 Notes, the “Notes”). Interest on the Notes is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1 of each year. In fiscal 2018, the Company purchased and retired $4.6 million of senior unsecured notes due August 1, 2024.

The Notes were issued under an indenture (the “Base Indenture”), as supplemented by a first supplemental indenture (together, with the Base Indenture, the “Indenture”), which contains various restrictive covenants, which are subject to important limitations and exceptions that are described in the Indenture. The Company was in compliance with all covenants related to the Notes as of March 2, 2019.

The Notes are unsecured, senior obligations and rank equal in right of payment to any of the Company’s existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. The Company may redeem the Notes at any time, in whole or in part, at the redemption prices described in the Indenture plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date. If a change in control triggering event, as defined by the Indenture governing the Notes, occurs unless the Company has exercised its right to redeem the Notes, the Company will be required to make an offer to the holders of the Notes to purchase the Notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Revolving Credit Agreement

On November 14, 2017, the Company replaced its existing $250 million five year senior unsecured revolving credit facility agreement with various lenders with a new $250 million five year senior unsecured revolving credit facility agreement (“Revolver”) with various lenders maturing November 14, 2022. The new Revolver has essentially the same terms and requirements as the prior revolving credit facility agreement. For fiscal 2018 and 2017, the Company did not have any borrowings under the Revolver.

Borrowings under the Revolver accrue interest at either (1) a fluctuating rate equal to the greater of the prime rate, as defined in the Revolver, the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, or one-month LIBOR plus 1.0% and, in each case, plus an applicable margin based upon the Company’s leverage ratio which is calculated quarterly, (2) a periodic fixed rate equal to LIBOR plus an applicable margin based upon the Company’s leverage ratio which is calculated quarterly or (3) an agreed upon fixed rate. In addition, a commitment fee is assessed, which is included in interest expense, net in the consolidated statement of operations. The Revolver contains customary affirmative and negative covenants and also requires the Company to maintain a maximum leverage ratio. The Company was in compliance with all covenants related to the Revolver as of March 2, 2019.

Deferred financing costs associated with the Notes and the current and former Revolvers of approximately $10.5 million were capitalized. In the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, the deferred financing costs are included in long term debt, net of amortization, for the Notes and are included in other assets, net of amortization, for the Revolver. These deferred financing costs for the Notes and the Revolver are being amortized over the term of each of the Notes and the term of the Revolver and such amortization is included in interest expense, net in the consolidated statement of operations. Interest expense related to the Notes and the Revolver, including the commitment fee and the amortization of the deferred financing costs, was approximately $73.0 million, $74.4 million, and $73.4 million for fiscal 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.
Lines of Credit

At March 2, 2019, the Company maintained two uncommitted lines of credit of $100 million each, with expiration dates of August 30, 2019 and February 23, 2020, respectively. These uncommitted lines of credit are currently and are expected to be used for letters of credit in the ordinary course of business. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, the Company did not have any direct borrowings under the uncommitted lines of credit. As of March 2, 2019, there was approximately $18.8 million of outstanding letters of credit. Although no assurances can be provided, the Company intends to renew both uncommitted lines of credit before the respective expiration dates. In addition, as of March 2, 2019, the Company maintained unsecured standby letters of credit of $47.0 million, primarily for certain insurance programs.

8. PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted the Tax Act. The Tax Act significantly revised the U.S. tax code by, among other things, (i) reducing the federal corporate income tax rate, effective January 1, 2018, from 35% to 21%, (ii) imposing a one-time transition tax on earnings of foreign subsidiaries deemed to be repatriated and (iii) implementing a modified territorial tax system.

In March 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-05, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (“SAB 118”). This update provided guidance on income tax accounting implications under the Tax Act. SAB 118 addressed the application of GAAP to situations when a registrant does not have the necessary information available, prepared or analyzed in reasonable detail to complete the accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act and allows companies to record provisional amounts during a remeasurement period not to exceed one year after the enactment date while the accounting impact remains under analysis.

The Company has reasonably estimated the impact of the Tax Act in its fiscal 2017 provision for income taxes in accordance with its interpretation of the Tax Act and available guidance. The Tax Act resulted in a net unfavorable tax impact of approximately $10.5 million recorded in the fiscal fourth quarter of 2017.

As of December 22, 2018, the Company completed its review of the previously recorded provisional amounts related to the Tax Act and recorded an immaterial favorable adjustment to these amounts during fiscal 2018. The provisional amounts were related to the remeasurement of the Company’s net deferred tax assets and the transition tax on accumulated foreign earnings, which collectively totaled approximately $26.8 million as of March 3, 2018.

The components of the provision for income taxes are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in thousands)</th>
<th>FISCAL YEAR ENDED</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 2, 2019</td>
<td>March 3, 2018</td>
<td>February 25, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$61,721</td>
<td>$82,044</td>
<td>$313,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and local</td>
<td>22,995</td>
<td>13,554</td>
<td>42,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>84,716</td>
<td>95,598</td>
<td>355,672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>(83,576)</td>
<td>157,057</td>
<td>20,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and local</td>
<td>(20,525)</td>
<td>18,147</td>
<td>4,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(104,101)</td>
<td>175,204</td>
<td>24,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$(19,385)</td>
<td>$270,802</td>
<td>$380,547</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, included in other assets is a net deferred income tax asset of $115.1 million and $11.0 million, respectively. These amounts represent the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. The significant components of the Company’s deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in thousands)</th>
<th>March 2, 2019</th>
<th>March 3, 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deferred tax assets:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>$ 24,292</td>
<td>$ 26,657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred rent and other rent credits</td>
<td>42,147</td>
<td>47,893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>23,300</td>
<td>22,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-based compensation</td>
<td>16,097</td>
<td>23,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonqualified deferred compensation plan</td>
<td>6,771</td>
<td>19,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchandise credits and gift card liabilities</td>
<td>43,630</td>
<td>36,793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses</td>
<td>26,550</td>
<td>29,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obligations on distribution facilities</td>
<td>26,618</td>
<td>26,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carryforwards and other tax credits</td>
<td>48,115</td>
<td>48,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>26,400</td>
<td>28,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Deferred tax assets:</strong></td>
<td>$ 115,080</td>
<td>$ 11,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deferred tax liabilities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>(132,120)</td>
<td>(125,067)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill</td>
<td>(3,337)</td>
<td>(54,254)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangibles</td>
<td>(19,414)</td>
<td>(55,091)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expenses</td>
<td>(854)</td>
<td>(52,723)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>(13,115)</td>
<td>(11,778)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Deferred tax liabilities:</strong></td>
<td>$ 115,080</td>
<td>$ 11,025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At March 2, 2019, the Company has federal net operating loss carryforwards of $3.4 million (tax effected), which will begin expiring in 2025, state net operating loss carryforwards of $3.5 million (tax effected), which will expire between 2018 and 2031, California state enterprise zone credit carryforwards of $2.2 million (tax effected), which will expire in 2023, but require taxable income in the enterprise zone to be realizable.

The Company has not established a valuation allowance for the net deferred tax asset as it is considered more likely than not that it is realizable through a combination of future taxable income and the deductibility of future net deferred tax liabilities.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the gross unrecognized tax benefits from uncertain tax positions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in thousands)</th>
<th>March 2, 2019</th>
<th>March 3, 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance at beginning of year</td>
<td>$ 75,443</td>
<td>$ 76,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase related to current year positions</td>
<td>6,490</td>
<td>11,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase related to prior year positions</td>
<td>2,822</td>
<td>4,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease related to prior year positions</td>
<td>(6,128)</td>
<td>(1,823)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settlements</td>
<td>(2,338)</td>
<td>(1,448)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapse of statute of limitations</td>
<td>(14,352)</td>
<td>(13,266)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance at end of year</strong></td>
<td>$ 61,937</td>
<td>$ 75,443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gross unrecognized tax benefits are classified in non-current income taxes payable (or a contra deferred tax asset) on the consolidated balance sheet for uncertain tax positions taken (or expected to be taken) on a tax return. As of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, approximately $61.9 million and $75.4 million, respectively, of gross unrecognized tax benefits would impact the Company’s effective tax rate. As of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, the liability for gross unrecognized tax benefits included approximately $8.3 million and $9.6 million, respectively, of accrued interest. The Company recorded a
decrease of interest of approximately $0.9 million for the fiscal year ended March 2, 2019 and an increase of approximately $1.5 million for the fiscal year ended March 3, 2018 for gross unrecognized tax benefits in the consolidated statement of earnings.

The Company anticipates that any adjustments to gross unrecognized tax benefits which will impact income tax expense, due to the expiration of statutes of limitations, could be approximately $4 million in the next twelve months. However, actual results could differ from those currently anticipated.

As of March 2, 2019, the Company operated in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Canada and several other international countries and files income tax returns in the United States and various state, local and international jurisdictions. The Company is currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service for the tax year 2015. The Company is open to examination for state, foreign and local jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitations, generally ranging from three to five years.

For fiscal 2018, the effective tax rate is comprised of the federal statutory income tax rate of 21.00%, the State income tax rate, net of federal benefit, of 1.38%, provision for uncertain tax positions of 7.24%, the impact of the Tax Act of 2.70%, the impact of goodwill non-deductible impairment charges of 18.64%, the impact of tax deficiencies related to stock-based compensation of 6.48%, the impact of various tax credits of 4.53% and other income taxes benefits of 3.41%. For fiscal 2017, the effective tax rate is comprised of the federal statutory income tax rate of 32.66%, the State income tax rate, net of federal benefit, of 4.12%, the net impact of the Tax Act of 3.86%, provision for uncertain tax positions of 0.32%, the impact of tax deficiencies related to stock-based compensation of 1.39%, the benefit of various tax credits of 0.96% and other income tax benefits of 2.46%. For fiscal 2016, the effective tax rate is comprised of the federal statutory income tax rate of 35.00%, the State income tax rate, net of federal benefit, of 3.25%, provision for uncertain tax positions of 0.28%, the benefit of various tax credits of 0.64% and other income tax benefits of 2.18%.

9. TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES WITH RELATED PARTIES

In fiscal 2002, the Company had an interest in certain life insurance policies on the lives of its Co-Founders and their spouses. The Company’s interest in these policies was equivalent to the net premiums paid by the Company. The agreements relating to the Company’s interest in the life insurance policies on the lives of its Co-Founders and their spouses were terminated in fiscal 2003. Upon termination in fiscal 2003, the Co-Founders paid to the Company $5.4 million, representing the total amount of premiums paid by the Company under the agreements and the Company was released from its contractual obligation to make substantial future premium payments. In order to confer a benefit to its Co-Founders in substitution for the aforementioned terminated agreements, the Company has agreed to pay to the Co-Founders, at a future date, an aggregate amount of $4.2 million, which is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018.

On January 27, 2017, the Company acquired certain assets including the brand, website and certain intellectual property assets and assumed certain contractual obligations of Chef Central, a retailer of kitchenware, cookware and homeware items catering to cooking and baking enthusiasts. Ron Eisenberg, the son of Warren Eisenberg, the Company’s Co-Founder, was the founder and owner of Chef Central, and joined the Company as an employee to build Chef Central branded stores or departments. Mr. Eisenberg brought more than 30 years of specialty retail experience and the transaction also added knowledgeable and talented associates to the Company with great culinary retailing expertise. Warren Eisenberg recused himself from Board of Director deliberations relating to the transaction (See “Acquisitions,” Note 3).

On April 21, 2019, Warren Eisenberg and Leonard Feinstein transitioned to the role of Co-Founders and Co-Chairmen Emeriti of the Board of Directors of the Company. As a result of this transition, Mr. Eisenberg and Mr. Feinstein ceased to be officers of the Company effective as of April 21, 2019.

10. LEASES

The Company leases retail stores, as well as distribution facilities, offices and equipment, under agreements expiring at various dates through 2041. Certain leases provide for contingent rents (which are based upon store sales exceeding stipulated amounts and are immaterial in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016), scheduled rent increases and renewal options. The Company is obligated under a majority of the leases to pay for taxes, insurance and common area maintenance charges.
As of March 2, 2019, future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Operating Leases (in thousands)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$609,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>534,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>434,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>334,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>241,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thereafter</td>
<td>616,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total future minimum lease payments</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,771,196</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenses for all operating leases were $593.3 million, $614.1 million, and $582.2 million for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

As of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, the capital lease obligations were approximately $3.8 million and $4.5 million, respectively, for which the current and long-term portions are included within accrued expenses and other current liabilities and deferred rent and other liabilities, respectively, in the consolidated balance sheet. Monthly minimum lease payments are accounted for as principal and interest payments. Interest expense for all capital leases was $0.3 million, $0.3 million, and $0.4 million for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The minimum capital lease payments, including interest, by fiscal year are: $0.9 million in fiscal 2019, $0.8 million in fiscal 2020, $0.7 million in fiscal 2021, $0.6 million in fiscal 2022, $0.6 million in fiscal 2023 and $1.0 million thereafter.

The Company has financing obligations, related to two sale/leaseback agreements, which approximated the discounted fair value of the minimum lease payments, had a residual fair value at the end of the lease term and are being amortized over the term of the respective agreements, including option periods, of 32 and 37 years. As of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, the sale/leaseback financing obligations were approximately $101.7 million and $102.5 million, respectively, for which the current and long-term portions are included within accrued expenses and other current liabilities and deferred rent and other liabilities, respectively, in the consolidated balance sheet. Monthly lease payments are accounted for as principal and interest payments (at approximate annual interest rates of 7.2% and 10.6%). These sale/leaseback financing obligations, excluding the residual fair value at the end of the lease term, mature as follows: $0.8 million in fiscal 2019, $0.9 million in fiscal 2020, $0.9 million in fiscal 2021, $1.0 million in fiscal 2022, $1.0 million in fiscal 2023 and $75.4 million thereafter.

### 11. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

#### Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has three defined contribution savings plans covering all eligible employees of the Company ("the Plans"). Participants of the Plans may defer annual pre-tax compensation subject to statutory and Plan limitations. In addition, a certain percentage of an employee’s contributions are matched by the Company and vest over a specified period of time, subject to certain statutory and Plan limitations. The Company’s match was approximately $15.5 million, $16.4 million, and $15.2 million for fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, which was expensed as incurred.

#### Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan

On December 27, 2017, the Company terminated its nonqualified deferred compensation plan ("NQDC"). After December 27, 2017, no participant deferrals were accepted and all balances were to be liquidated more than 12 months but less than 24 months after December 27, 2017. During fiscal 2018, all participants balances were liquidated and disbursed to those participants.

The Company’s NQDC was for the benefit of employees who are defined by the Internal Revenue Service as highly compensated. Participants of the NQDC were able to defer annual pre-tax compensation subject to statutory and plan limitations. In addition, a certain percentage of an employee’s contributions may have been matched by the Company and vested over a specified period of time, subject to certain plan limitations. The Company’s match was approximately $0.6 million, $0.6 million, and $0.5 million in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, which was expensed as incurred.
Changes in the fair value of the trading securities related to the NQDC and the corresponding change in the associated liability are included within interest income and selling, general and administrative expenses respectively, in the consolidated statements of earnings. Historically, these changes have resulted in no net impact to the consolidated statements of earnings.

Defined Benefit Plan

The Company has a non-contributory defined benefit pension plan for the CTS employees, hired on or before July 31, 2003, who meet specified age and length-of-service requirements. The benefits are based on years of service and the employee’s compensation up until retirement. The Company recognizes the overfunded or underfunded status of the pension plan as an asset or liability in its statement of financial position and recognizes changes in the funded status in the year in which the changes occur. For the years ended March 2, 2019, March 3, 2018 and February 25, 2017, the net periodic pension cost was not material to the Company’s results of operations. The Company has a $1.6 million asset, which is included in other assets as of March 2, 2019 and $14.3 million liability, which is included in deferred rent and other liabilities as of March 3, 2018. In addition, as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, the Company recognized a loss of $3.7 million, net of taxes of $1.3 million, and a loss of $3.2 million, net of taxes of $1.1 million, respectively, within accumulated other comprehensive loss.

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The District Attorney’s office for the County of Ventura, California, together with District Attorneys for other counties in California (together, the “District Attorneys”), recently concluded an investigation regarding the management and disposal at the Company’s stores in California of certain materials that may be deemed hazardous or universal waste under California law. On March 19, 2019, the District Attorneys provided the Company with a settlement demand that included a proposed civil penalty, reimbursement of investigation costs, and certain injunctive relief, including modifications to the Company’s existing compliance program, which already includes associate training, on-going review of disposal rules applicable to various product categories, and specialized third-party disposal. The Company is working with the District Attorneys towards a resolution of this matter and has recorded an accrual for the estimated probable loss for this matter as of March 2, 2019. While no assurance can be given as to its ultimate outcome, the Company does not believe that the final resolution of this matter will have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

The Company maintains employment agreements with its Co-Founders. Under these agreements, the Co-Founders could at any time elect senior status (i.e., to be continued to be employed to provide non-line executive consultative services). On May 11, 2017, the Co-Founders notified the Company that they elected to commence their Senior Status Period, effective May 21, 2017. The Co-Founders are entitled to a base salary, termination payments, postretirement benefits and other terms and conditions of employment, pursuant to the senior status provisions of these employment agreements. On April 21, 2019, Warren Eisenberg and Leonard Feinstein transitioned to the role of Co-Founders and Co-Chairmen Emeriti of the Board of Directors of the Company. As a result of this transition, Mr. Eisenberg and Mr. Feinstein ceased to be officers of the Company effective as of April 21, 2019, and became entitled to the payments and benefits provided under their employment agreements that apply in the case of a termination without cause, which generally include continued senior status payments until May 2027 and continued participation for the Co-Founders (and their spouses, if applicable) at the Company’s expense, in medical, dental, hospitalization and life insurance and in all other employee plans and programs in which the Co-Founders (or their family) were participating as of the date of termination and other or additional benefits in accordance with the applicable plans and programs until the earlier of death of the survivor of the Co-Founder and his spouse or the date(s) he receives equivalent coverage and benefits from a subsequent employer. In addition, the Co-Founders are entitled to supplemental pension payments specified in their employment agreements until the death of the survivor of the Co-Founder and his spouse, reduced by the continued senior status payments referenced in the foregoing sentence.

In addition, the Company maintains employment agreements with other executives which provide for severance pay and, in some instances, certain other supplemental retirement benefits.

The Company records an estimated liability related to its various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business when and to the extent that it concludes a liability is probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Such estimated loss is based on available information and advice from outside counsel, where appropriate. As additional information becomes available, the Company reassesses the potential liability related to claims and legal actions and revises its estimated liabilities, as appropriate. The Company expects the ultimate disposition of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company’s consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity. The Company also cannot predict the nature and validity of claims which could be asserted in the future, and future claims could have a material impact on its earnings.
13. SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

The Company paid income taxes of $61.3 million, $203.9 million, and $364.4 million in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. In addition, the Company had interest payments of approximately $81.4 million, $81.3 million, and $81.4 million in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

The Company recorded an accrual for capital expenditures of $51.7 million, $63.7 million, and $59.0 million as of March 2, 2019, March 3, 2018 and February 25, 2017, respectively. In addition, the Company recorded an accrual for dividends payable of $28.3 million and $25.5 million as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, respectively. The Company did not declare any dividends prior to fiscal 2016. In fiscal 2018, the Company recorded a $31.1 million note receivable in connection with the sale of a building.

14. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company measures all employee stock-based compensation awards using a fair value method and records such expense, net of estimated forfeitures, in its consolidated financial statements. Currently, the Company’s stock-based compensation relates to restricted stock awards, stock options and performance stock units. The Company’s restricted stock awards are considered nonvested share awards.

Stock-based compensation expense for the fiscal year ended March 2, 2019, March 3, 2018 and February 25, 2017 was approximately $58.5 million ($51.3 million after tax or $0.38 per diluted share), $70.5 million ($43.1 million after tax or $0.31 per diluted share), and approximately $71.9 million ($46.3 million after tax or $0.31 per diluted share), respectively. In addition, the amount of stock-based compensation cost capitalized for the years ended March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018 was approximately $2.3 million and $2.4 million, respectively.

Incentive Compensation Plans

The Company currently grants awards under the Bed Bath & Beyond 2018 Incentive Compensation Plan (the “2018 Plan”), which includes an aggregate of 4.6 million shares of common stock authorized for issuance of awards permitted under the 2018 Plan, including stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, performance awards and other stock based awards. The 2018 Plan supplements the Bed Bath & Beyond 2012 Incentive Compensation Plan (the “2012 Plan”), which amended and restated the Bed Bath & Beyond 2004 Incentive Compensation Plan (the “2004 Plan”). The 2012 Plan includes an aggregate of 43.2 million common shares authorized for issuance of awards permitted under the 2012 Plan (similar to the 2018 Plan). Outstanding awards that were covered by the 2004 Plan continue to be in effect under the 2012 Plan.

Similar to the 2012 Plan, the 2018 Plan is a flexible compensation plan that enables the Company to offer incentive compensation through stock options (whether nonqualified stock options or incentive stock options), restricted stock awards, stock appreciation rights, performance awards and other stock based awards, including cash awards. Under the 2018 Plan, grants are determined by the Compensation Committee for those awards granted to executive officers and by an appropriate committee for all other awards granted. Awards of stock options and restricted stock generally vest in five equal annual installments beginning one to three years from the date of grant. Awards of performance stock units generally vest over a period of four years from the date of grant dependent on the Company’s achievement of performance-based tests and subject, in general, to the executive remaining in the Company’s service on specified vesting dates.

The Company generally issues new shares for stock option exercises, restricted stock awards and vesting of performance stock units.

Stock Options

Stock option grants are issued at fair market value on the date of grant and generally become exercisable in either three or five equal annual installments beginning one year from the date of grant for options issued since May 10, 2010, and beginning one to three years from the date of grant for options issued prior to May 10, 2010, in each case, subject, in general to the recipient remaining in the Company’s service on specified vesting dates. Option grants expire eight years after the date of grant. All option grants are nonqualified. As of March 2, 2019, unrecognized compensation expense related to the unvested portion of the Company’s stock options was $10.1 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.8 years.
The fair value of the stock options granted was estimated on the date of the grant using a Black-Scholes option-pricing model that uses the assumptions noted in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Black-Scholes Valuation Assumptions(1)</th>
<th>FISCAL YEAR ENDED</th>
<th>March 2, 2019</th>
<th>March 3, 2018</th>
<th>February 25, 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weighted Average Expected Life (in years)(2)</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted Average Expected Volatility(3)</td>
<td>34.96%</td>
<td>26.49%</td>
<td>26.96%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted Average Risk Free Interest Rates(4)</td>
<td>2.92%</td>
<td>2.17%</td>
<td>1.46%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected Dividend Yield(5)</td>
<td>3.80%</td>
<td>1.60%</td>
<td>1.10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Forfeitures are estimated based on historical experience.
(2) The expected life of stock options is estimated based on historical experience.
(3) Expected volatility is based on the average of historical and implied volatility. The historical volatility is determined by observing actual prices of the Company’s stock over a period commensurate with the expected life of the awards. The implied volatility represents the implied volatility of the Company’s call options, which are actively traded on multiple exchanges, had remaining maturities in excess of twelve months, had market prices close to the exercise prices of the employee stock options and were measured on the stock option grant date.
(4) Based on the U.S. Treasury constant maturity interest rate whose term is consistent with the expected life of the stock options.
(5) Expected dividend yield is estimated based on anticipated dividend payouts.

Changes in the Company’s stock options for the fiscal year ended March 2, 2019 were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(Shares in thousands)</th>
<th>Number of Stock Options</th>
<th>Weighted Average Exercise</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Options outstanding, beginning of period</td>
<td>4,241</td>
<td>$55.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>1,065</td>
<td>16.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited or expired</td>
<td>(911)</td>
<td>49.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options outstanding, end of period</td>
<td>4,395</td>
<td>47.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options exercisable, end of period</td>
<td>2,308</td>
<td>$61.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The weighted average fair value for the stock options granted in fiscal 2018, 2017, and 2016 was $4.31, $9.50, and $11.87, respectively. The weighted average remaining contractual term and the aggregate intrinsic value for options outstanding as of March 2, 2019 was 4.3 years and the aggregate intrinsic value was $0. The weighted average remaining contractual term for options exercisable as of March 2, 2019 was 2.6 years and the aggregate intrinsic value was $0. No stock options were exercised during fiscal 2018. The total intrinsic value for stock options exercised during fiscal 2017 and 2016 was $3.9 million and $9.0 million, respectively.

**Restricted Stock**

Restricted stock awards are issued and measured at fair market value on the date of grant and generally become vested in five equal annual installments beginning one to three years from the date of grant, subject, in general, to the recipient remaining in the Company’s service on specified vesting dates. Vesting of restricted stock is based solely on time vesting. As of March 2, 2019, unrecognized compensation expense related to the unvested portion of the Company’s restricted stock awards was $99.3 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 4.0 years.
Changes in the Company’s restricted stock for the fiscal year ended March 2, 2019 were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(Shares in thousands)</th>
<th>Number of Restricted Shares</th>
<th>Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unvested restricted stock, beginning of period</td>
<td>4,311</td>
<td>$48.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>695</td>
<td>18.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vested</td>
<td>(884)</td>
<td>54.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited</td>
<td>(375)</td>
<td>41.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unvested restricted stock, end of period</td>
<td>3,747</td>
<td>$41.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performance Stock Units

Performance stock units (“PSUs”) are issued and measured at fair market value on the date of grant. Vesting of PSUs awarded to certain of the Company’s executives is dependent on the Company’s achievement of a performance-based test during a one-year period from the date of grant and during a three-year period from the date of grant and, assuming achievement of the performance-based test, time vesting over periods of up to four years, subject, in general, to the executive remaining in the Company’s service on specified vesting dates. Performance during the one-year period will be based on Earnings Before Interest and Taxes (“EBIT”) margin relative to a peer group of the Company and performance during the three-year period will be based on Return on Invested Capital (“ROIC”) or a combination of EBIT margin and ROIC relative to such peer group. The awards based on EBIT margin and ROIC range from a floor of zero to a cap of 150% of target achievement. PSUs are converted into shares of common stock upon payment following vesting. Upon grant of the PSUs, the Company recognizes compensation expense related to these awards based on the assumption that 100% of the target award will be achieved. The Company evaluates the target assumption on a quarterly basis and adjusts compensation expense related to these awards, as appropriate. As of March 2, 2019, unrecognized compensation expense related to the unvested portion of the Company’s performance stock units was $16.3 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.7 years.

Changes in the Company’s PSUs for the fiscal year ended March 2, 2019 were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(Shares in thousands)</th>
<th>Number of Performance Stock Units</th>
<th>Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unvested performance stock units, beginning of period</td>
<td>1,352</td>
<td>$46.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>1,274</td>
<td>16.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vested</td>
<td>(492)</td>
<td>50.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited</td>
<td>(52)</td>
<td>43.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unvested performance stock units, end of period</td>
<td>2,082</td>
<td>$27.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15. SUMMARY OF QUARTERLY RESULTS (UNAUDITED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in thousands, except per share data)</th>
<th>FISCAL 2018 QUARTER ENDED</th>
<th>FISCAL 2017 QUARTER ENDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 2, 2018</td>
<td>September 1, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net sales</td>
<td>$2,753,667</td>
<td>$2,935,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit</td>
<td>964,848</td>
<td>988,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating profit (loss)</td>
<td>81,229</td>
<td>78,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings (loss) before provision for income taxes</td>
<td>64,497</td>
<td>64,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision (benefit) for income taxes</td>
<td>20,921</td>
<td>15,608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net earnings (loss)</td>
<td>$ 43,576</td>
<td>$ 48,639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS-Basic(1)</td>
<td>$ 0.32</td>
<td>$ 0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS-Diluted(1)</td>
<td>$ 0.32</td>
<td>$ 0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends declared per share</td>
<td>$ 0.160</td>
<td>$ 0.160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Net earnings per share (“EPS”) amounts for each quarter are required to be computed independently and may not equal the amount computed for the total year.
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors
Bed Bath & Beyond Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended March 2, 2019, and the related notes and the consolidated financial statement schedule (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended March 2, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of March 2, 2019, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated April 30, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP
We have served as the Company’s auditor since 1992.

Short Hills, New Jersey
April 30, 2019
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors
Bed Bath & Beyond Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. and subsidiaries’ (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of March 2, 2019, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 2, 2019, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of March 2, 2019 and March 3, 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended March 2, 2019, and the related notes and consolidated financial statement schedule, (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated April 30, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP
Short Hills, New Jersey
April 30, 2019
The graph shown below compares the performance of the Company’s common stock with that of the S&P 500 Index, the S&P Specialty Retail Index and the S&P Retail Composite Index over the same period (assuming the investment of $100 in the Company’s common stock and each of the three Indexes on March 1, 2014, and the reinvestment of dividends, if any).
Corporate Office
650 Liberty Avenue
Union, NJ 07083
Telephone: 908/688-0888

Shareholder Information
A copy of the Company’s 2018 Form 10-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) may be obtained from the Investor Relations Department at the Corporate Office.
Telephone: 908/613-5820

The Company provides access to the documents filed with the SEC through the Investor Relations section of its website, www.bedbathandbeyond.com.

A copy of the Company’s Policy of Ethical Standards for Business Conduct is also provided at this location.

Stock Listing
Shares of Bed Bath & Beyond Inc. are traded on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol BBBY.

Annual Meeting
The Annual Meeting of Shareholders will be held at 9 a.m. July 25, 2019, at The Madison Hotel, One Convent Road, Morristown, New Jersey 07960.

Independent Auditors
KPMG LLP
51 John F. Kennedy Parkway
Short Hills, New Jersey 07078

Stock Activity
The following table sets forth the high and low reported closing prices of the Company’s common stock on The Nasdaq Global Select Market during fiscal 2018 and fiscal 2017:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUARTER</th>
<th>HIGH</th>
<th>LOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal 2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>$22.67</td>
<td>$16.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>21.23</td>
<td>17.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>19.15</td>
<td>12.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>16.92</td>
<td>10.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal 2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>$41.90</td>
<td>$34.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>36.49</td>
<td>27.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>29.50</td>
<td>19.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>24.57</td>
<td>20.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At May 29, 2019, there were approximately 4,800 shareholders of record. This number excludes individual shareholders holding stock under nominee security position listings.

Transfer Agent
The Transfer Agent should be contacted on questions of change of address, name or ownership, lost certificates and consolidation of accounts.

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company
6201 15th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11219
Telephone: 800/937-5449

Websites
www.andthat.com
www.bedbathandbeyond.com
www.buybuybaby.com
www.chefcentral.com
www.christmastreeshops.com
www.decorist.com
www.facevalues.com
www.harborlinen.com
www.harmondiscount.com
www.ofakind.com
www.onekingslane.com
www.personalizationmall.com
www.t-ygroup.com
www.worldmarket.com
www.bedbathandbeyond.ca
www.buybuybaby.ca